NORTH WEST: MORETELE (NW371)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2022 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2021/22												2020/21		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2020/21 to Q4 of 2021/22
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	**515 115**	**519 980**	**193 075**	**37,5%**	**22 269**	**4,3%**	**132 214**	**25,4%**	**154 052**	**29,6%**	**501 609**	**96,5%**	**59 735**	**115,5%**	**157,9%**
Property rates	49 221	49 221	15 988	32,5%	6 917	14,1%	11 719	23,8%	11 540	23,4%	46 165	93,8%	8 719	99,0%	32,3%
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	31 662	31 662	8 293	26,2%	5 077	16,0%	7 826	24,7%	6 699	21,2%	27 895	88,1%	6 268	82,2%	6,9%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	22 492	22 492	5 925	26,3%	3 337	14,8%	5 502	24,5%	4 640	20,6%	19 405	86,3%	3 964	76,3%	17,1%
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	135	135	40	29,3%	39	29,0%	33	24,2%	28	20,9%	140	103,3%	53	65,7%	(46,4%)
Interest earned - external investments	8 097	9 597	1 915	23,6%	2 663	32,9%	3 399	35,4%	2 004	20,9%	9 980	104,0%	3 304	84,1%	(39,4%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	13 480	13 480	2 993	22,2%	3 070	22,8%	3 233	24,0%	3 382	25,1%	12 678	94,1%	2 186	81,6%	54,7%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	751	751	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	388 899	388 764	157 864	40,6%	1 080	,3%	97 287	25,0%	125 753	32,3%	381 984	98,3%	34 883	123,5%	260,5%
Other revenue	377	3 877	57	15,2%	86	22,7%	3 214	82,9%	6	,1%	3 363	86,7%	357	140,4%	(98,4%)
Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	**508 118**	**516 858**	**51 949**	**10,2%**	**107 094**	**21,1%**	**124 956**	**24,2%**	**102 139**	**19,8%**	**386 137**	**74,7%**	**79 833**	**72,7%**	**27,9%**
Employee related costs	148 111	144 792	-	-	43 026	29,0%	54 339	37,5%	32 207	22,2%	129 573	89,5%	21 547	95,0%	49,5%
Remuneration of councillors	26 511	22 119	-	-	6 504	24,5%	12 060	54,5%	6 743	30,5%	25 307	114,4%	3 350	97,7%	101,3%
Debt impairment	57 054	57 054	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35	17,7%	(100,0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	62 556	62 556	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 923	19,1%	11 923	19,1%	-	-	(100,0%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	44 745	42 015	2 130	4,8%	12 778	28,6%	18 366	43,7%	6 286	15,0%	39 560	94,2%	13 954	61,2%	(55,0%)
Contracted services	112 124	132 746	29 611	26,4%	36 487	32,5%	28 756	21,7%	33 431	25,2%	128 285	96,6%	32 179	91,7%	3,9%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	57 016	55 577	20 207	35,4%	8 298	14,6%	11 435	20,6%	11 549	20,8%	51 490	92,6%	8 767	95,7%	31,7%
Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	**6 997**	**3 121**	**141 126**		**(84 825)**		**7 258**		**51 913**		**115 472**		**(20 098)**		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov a	194 482	194 482	11 821	6,1%	105 415	54,2%	11 987	6,2%	37 176	19,1%	166 399	85,6%	7 641	38,8%	386,5%
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	**201 479**	**197 604**	**152 948**		**20 590**		**19 244**		**89 089**		**281 871**		**(12 457)**		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	**201 479**	**197 604**	**152 948**		**20 590**		**19 244**		**89 089**		**281 871**		**(12 457)**		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	**201 479**	**197 604**	**152 948**		**20 590**		**19 244**		**89 089**		**281 871**		**(12 457)**		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**201 479**	**197 604**	**152 948**		**20 590**		**19 244**		**89 089**		**281 871**		**(12 457)**		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2021/22												2020/21		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2020/21 to Q4 of 2021/22
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	**196 132**	**199 988**	**30 343**	**15,5%**	**66 968**	**34,1%**	**36 016**	**18,0%**	**47 094**	**23,5%**	**180 421**	**90,2%**	**43 017**	**178,1%**	**9,5%**
National Government	194 482	194 482	30 343	15,6%	66 968	34,4%	34 018	17,5%	45 299	23,3%	176 629	90,8%	42 553	175,6%	6,5%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Age	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	**194 482**	**194 482**	**30 343**	**15,6%**	**66 968**	**34,4%**	**34 018**	**17,5%**	**45 299**	**23,3%**	**176 629**	**90,8%**	**42 553**	**175,6%**	**6,5%**
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	1 650	5 506	-	-	-	-	1 998	36,3%	1 795	32,6%	3 793	68,9%	464	-	287,0%
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Functional	**196 132**	**199 988**	**30 343**	**15,5%**	**66 968**	**34,1%**	**36 016**	**18,0%**	**47 094**	**23,5%**	**180 421**	**90,2%**	**43 403**	**48,5%**	**8,5%**
Municipal governance and administration	**1 000**	**5 056**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1 998**	**39,5%**	**1 795**	**35,5%**	**3 793**	**75,0%**	**441**	**1,0%**	**307,3%**
Executive and Council	1 000	606	-	-	-	-	606	100,0%	-	-	606	100,0%	26	-	(100,0%)
Finance and administration	-	4 450	-	-	-	-	1 392	31,3%	1 795	40,3%	3 187	71,6%	415	,9%	332,3%
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	**8 650**	**7 790**	**-**	**-**	**255**	**2,9%**	**1 031**	**13,2%**	**5 165**	**66,3%**	**6 451**	**82,8%**	**1 776**	**116,9%**	**190,9%**
Community and Social Services	8 000	7 790	-	-	255	3,2%	1 031	13,2%	5 165	66,3%	6 451	82,8%	1 776	91,9%	190,9%
Sport And Recreation	650	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 119,9%	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	**27 588**	**50 208**	**622**	**2,3%**	**11 438**	**41,5%**	**4 351**	**8,7%**	**12 044**	**24,0%**	**28 455**	**56,7%**	**5 120**	**75,4%**	**135,2%**
Planning and Development	350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	27 238	50 208	622	2,3%	11 438	42,0%	4 351	8,7%	12 044	24,0%	28 455	56,7%	5 120	75,4%	135,2%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	**158 894**	**136 934**	**29 721**	**18,7%**	**55 275**	**34,8%**	**28 636**	**20,9%**	**28 090**	**20,5%**	**141 722**	**103,5%**	**36 067**	**52,6%**	**(22,1%)**
Energy sources	15 940	23 473	3 225	20,2%	6 246	39,2%	4 954	21,1%	8 196	34,9%	22 622	96,4%	5 958	16,4%	37,6%
Water Management	79 612	49 602	12 929	16,2%	17 608	22,1%	8 891	17,9%	7 177	14,5%	46 606	94,0%	25 283	52,9%	(71,6%)
Waste Water Management	63 342	63 859	13 567	21,4%	31 421	49,6%	14 791	23,2%	12 716	19,9%	72 495	113,5%	4 827	91,3%	163,5%
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2021/22												2020/21		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2020/21 to Q4 of 2021/22
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	**630 977**	**634 342**	**-**	**-**	**98 915**	**15,7%**	**-**	**-**	**20 190**	**3,2%**	**119 106**	**18,8%**	**-**	**-**	**(100,0%)**
Property rates	24 119	24 119	-	-	606	2,5%	-	-	23	,1%	630	2,6%	-	-	(100,0%)
Service charges	**22 214**	**22 214**	**-**	**-**	**61**	**,3%**	**-**	**-**	**55**	**,2%**	**117**	**,5%**	**-**	**-**	**(100,0%)**
Other revenue	1 263	4 763	-	-	138	10,9%	-	-	20 022	420,4%	20 160	423,3%	-	-	(100,0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	388 899	388 764	-	-	1 138	,3%	-	-	89	-	1 227	,3%	-	-	(100,0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	194 482	194 482	-	-	96 972	49,9%	-	-	-	-	96 972	49,9%	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	**(379 912)**	**(394 670)**	**(126 319)**	**33,2%**	**(94 595)**	**24,9%**	**(30 021)**	**7,6%**	**34 142**	**(8,7%)**	**(216 794)**	**54,9%**	**-**	**-**	**(100,0%)**
Suppliers and employees	(379 912)	(394 670)	(126 319)	33,2%	(94 595)	24,9%	(30 021)	7,6%	34 142	(8,7%)	(216 794)	54,9%	-	-	(100,0%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	**251 064**	**239 672**	**(126 319)**	**(50,3%)**	**4 320**	**1,7%**	**(30 021)**	**(12,5%)**	**54 332**	**22,7%**	**(97 689)**	**(40,8%)**	**-**	**-**	**(100,0%)**
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	**(6 301)**	**6 301**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(6 301)	6 301	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	**(196 132)**	**(199 988)**	**-**	**-**	**(73 618)**	**37,5%**	**-**	**-**	**(11 186)**	**5,6%**	**(84 804)**	**42,4%**	**-**	**-**	**(100,0%)**
Capital assets	(196 132)	(199 988)	-	-	(73 618)	37,5%	-	-	(11 186)	5,6%	(84 804)	42,4%	-	-	(100,0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	**(202 433)**	**(193 687)**	**-**	**-**	**(73 618)**	**36,4%**	**-**	**-**	**(11 186)**	**5,8%**	**(84 804)**	**43,8%**	**-**	**-**	**(100,0%)**
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	**48 631**	**45 985**	**(126 319)**	**(259,8%)**	**(69 297)**	**(142,5%)**	**(30 021)**	**(65,3%)**	**43 146**	**93,8%**	**(182 492)**	**(396,9%)**	**-**	**-**	**(100,0%)**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	96 817	222 692	-	-	(126 330)	(130,5%)	(195 624)	(87,8%)	(225 646)	(101,3%)	-	-	50 463	-	(547,2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	**145 448**	**268 677**	**(126 330)**	**(86,9%)**	**(195 625)**	**(134,5%)**	**(225 646)**	**(84,0%)**	**(182 483)**	**(67,9%)**	**(182 483)**	**(67,9%)**	**16**	**-**	**(1 124 871,8%)**

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	2 529	1,2%	2 555	1,3%	2 541	1,2%	196 798	96,3%	204 423	40,1%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electrici	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	3 101	2,6%	3 064	2,6%	3 052	2,6%	109 551	92,2%	118 769	23,3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Manageme	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 760	1,2%	1 767	1,2%	1 766	1,2%	136 527	96,3%	141 820	27,8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	878	1,1%	1 140	1,5%	1 123	1,5%	73 550	95,9%	76 691	15,1%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(34 847)	107,7%	-	-	-	-	2 506	(7,7%)	(32 341)	(6,3%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	**(26 579)**	**(5,2%)**	**8 526**	**1,7%**	**8 482**	**1,7%**	**518 933**	**101,9%**	**509 362**	**100,0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	(22 455)	(44,6%)	2 230	4,4%	2 204	4,4%	68 357	135,8%	50 336	9,9%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	246	1,3%	597	3,2%	597	3,2%	17 257	92,3%	18 698	3,7%	-	-	-	-
Households	(3 586)	(,8%)	5 654	1,3%	5 641	1,3%	427 525	98,2%	435 234	85,4%	-	-	-	-
Other	(785)	(15,4%)	45	,9%	40	,8%	5 793	113,7%	5 093	1,0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	**(26 579)**	**(5,2%)**	**8 526**	**1,7%**	**8 482**	**1,7%**	**518 933**	**101,9%**	**509 362**	**100,0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	22 166	90,1%	1 037	4,2%	-	-	1 410	5,7%	24 613	100,0%
Total	**22 166**	**90,1%**	**1 037**	**4,2%**	**-**	**-**	**1 410**	**5,7%**	**24 613**	**100,0%**

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr T Makwela (Acting)	012 716 1301
Financial Manager	Ms Bonisiwe Klaas (Acting)	012 716 1000

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: MADIBENG (NW372)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2022 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2021/22												2020/21		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2020/21 to Q4 of 2021/22
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	**2 155 760**	**2 170 958**	**672 314**	**31,2%**	**595 722**	**27,6%**	**525 801**	**24,2%**	**258 470**	**11,9%**	**2 052 307**	**94,5%**	**559 933**	**95,7%**	**(53,8%)**
Property rates	265 602	276 000	87 842	33,1%	79 632	30,0%	87 803	31,8%	38 312	13,9%	293 589	106,4%	121 183	125,0%	(68,4%)
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	600 156	600 156	139 312	23,2%	142 162	23,7%	141 638	23,6%	132 185	22,0%	555 296	92,5%	133 564	86,1%	(1,0%)
Service charges - water revenue	195 194	195 194	42 518	21,8%	45 792	23,5%	23 506	12,0%	30 322	15,5%	142 139	72,8%	47 416	83,9%	(36,1%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	64 630	64 630	12 508	19,4%	13 660	21,1%	11 775	18,2%	9 891	15,3%	47 834	74,0%	12 797	80,5%	(22,7%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	57 878	57 878	14 653	25,3%	14 915	25,8%	14 992	25,9%	13 709	23,7%	58 269	100,7%	16 264	95,0%	(15,7%)
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	7 008	2 008	470	6,7%	427	6,1%	459	22,9%	481	24,0%	1 837	91,5%	476	471,7%	1,1%
Interest earned - external investments	4 801	5 801	1 395	29,1%	862	17,9%	2 238	38,6%	1 699	29,3%	6 194	106,8%	1 921	100,8%	(11,6%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	109 425	119 425	30 746	28,1%	28 800	26,3%	29 919	25,1%	9 575	8,0%	99 040	82,9%	31 708	101,9%	(69,8%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	,2%	-
Licences and permits	549	549	87	15,9%	6	1,1%	0	,1%	6 305	1 147,6%	6 399	1 164,6%	(279)	6,4%	(2 360,6%)
Agency services	12 000	12 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 060	117,2%	14 060	117,2%	-	-	(100,0%)
Transfers and subsidies	831 904	831 904	341 381	41,0%	268 383	32,3%	212 170	25,5%	825	,1%	822 759	98,9%	193 470	98,4%	(99,6%)
Other revenue	6 611	5 411	1 399	21,2%	1 084	16,4%	1 296	24,0%	1 037	19,2%	4 817	89,0%	1 060	109,0%	(2,1%)
Gains	-	-	1	-	-	-	5	-	68	-	74	-	351	483 536,0%	(80,5%)
Operating Expenditure	**2 635 090**	**2 499 764**	**399 011**	**15,1%**	**566 568**	**21,5%**	**384 217**	**15,4%**	**581 195**	**23,3%**	**1 930 992**	**77,2%**	**559 094**	**73,0%**	**4,0%**
Employee related costs	605 234	636 627	148 035	24,5%	171 436	28,3%	151 051	23,7%	151 358	23,8%	621 880	97,7%	143 498	104,2%	5,5%
Remuneration of councillors	33 425	33 425	8 018	24,0%	7 701	23,0%	8 139	24,4%	8 132	24,3%	31 991	95,7%	7 851	100,1%	3,6%
Debt impairment	220 000	220 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	435 000	435 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	150 010	49 510	-	-	0	-	9 253	18,7%	12 849	26,0%	22 101	44,6%	-	-	(100,0%)
Bulk purchases	580 000	580 000	103 365	17,8%	224 619	38,7%	123 597	21,3%	228 434	39,4%	680 014	117,2%	86 400	111,4%	164,4%
Other Materials	159 302	159 402	27 233	17,1%	55 724	35,0%	34 555	21,7%	63 211	39,7%	180 723	113,4%	41 351	96,0%	52,9%
Contracted services	250 455	239 661	35 866	14,3%	49 849	19,9%	45 933	19,2%	63 590	26,5%	195 238	81,5%	72 659	92,8%	(12,5%)
Transfers and subsidies	4 700	4 700	-	-	-	-	4 500	95,7%	-	-	4 500	95,7%	3 487	107,5%	(100,0%)
Other expenditure	196 964	141 439	76 493	38,8%	57 239	29,1%	7 190	5,1%	53 510	37,8%	194 432	137,5%	117 415	105,3%	(54,4%)
Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	111	-	111	-	86 433	86 433 288,0%	(99,9%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	**(479 330)**	**(328 806)**	**273 303**		**29 154**		**141 584**		**(322 725)**		**121 316**		**839**		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov a	310 285	360 285	30 565	9,9%	59 090	19,0%	61 444	17,1%	46 249	12,8%	197 349	54,8%	117 326	108,2%	(60,6%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	204	25,0%	(100,0%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	**(169 045)**	**31 479**	**303 868**		**88 244**		**203 029**		**(276 476)**		**318 664**		**118 369**		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	**(169 045)**	**31 479**	**303 868**		**88 244**		**203 029**		**(276 476)**		**318 664**		**118 369**		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	**(169 045)**	**31 479**	**303 868**		**88 244**		**203 029**		**(276 476)**		**318 664**		**118 369**		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**(169 045)**	**31 479**	**303 868**		**88 244**		**203 029**		**(276 476)**		**318 664**		**118 369**		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2021/22												2020/21		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2020/21 to Q4 of 2021/22
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	**310 285**	**459 036**	**41 615**	**13,4%**	**71 904**	**23,2%**	**70 334**	**15,3%**	**103 974**	**22,7%**	**287 827**	**62,7%**	**105 073**	**70,2%**	**(1,0%)**
National Government	309 285	381 080	41 073	13,3%	49 137	15,9%	38 294	10,0%	50 492	13,2%	178 996	47,0%	104 213	70,1%	(51,5%)
Provincial Government	1 000	1 630	-	-	-	-	-	-	319	19,6%	319	19,6%	483	-	(34,0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Age	-	600	522	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	522	87,0%	180	22,1%	(100,0%)
Transfers recognised - capital	**310 285**	**383 310**	**41 595**	**13,4%**	**49 137**	**15,8%**	**38 294**	**10,0%**	**50 811**	**13,3%**	**179 836**	**46,9%**	**104 876**	**70,1%**	**(51,6%)**
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	75 726	21	-	22 767	-	32 040	42,3%	53 163	70,2%	107 991	142,6%	197	187,5%	26 857,1%
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Functional	**310 285**	**459 036**	**41 615**	**13,4%**	**71 904**	**23,2%**	**70 334**	**15,3%**	**103 974**	**22,7%**	**287 827**	**62,7%**	**105 073**	**70,2%**	**(1,0%)**
Municipal governance and administration	**-**	**62 931**	**-**	**-**	**15 853**	**-**	**27 570**	**43,8%**	**52 418**	**83,3%**	**95 840**	**152,3%**	**163**	**191,5%**	**31 962,8%**
Executive and Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28	-	28	-	22	-	25,0%
Finance and administration	-	62 931	-	-	15 853	-	27 570	43,8%	52 390	83,2%	95 812	152,3%	141	178,3%	37 033,6%
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	**10 908**	**12 425**	**542**	**5,0%**	**339**	**3,1%**	**263**	**2,1%**	**1 919**	**15,4%**	**3 063**	**24,6%**	**2 662**	**30,7%**	**(27,9%)**
Community and Social Services	10 908	12 388	542	5,0%	309	2,8%	257	2,1%	1 866	15,1%	2 975	24,0%	196	1,6%	853,8%
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24	-	24	-	2 466	66,7%	(99,0%)
Public Safety	-	30	-	-	30	-	-	-	-	-	30	99,8%	-	-	-
Housing	-	8	-	-	-	-	5	70,7%	29	382,7%	34	453,3%	-	-	(100,0%)
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	**124 091**	**124 091**	**12 143**	**9,8%**	**19 081**	**15,4%**	**20 444**	**16,5%**	**22 005**	**17,7%**	**73 672**	**59,4%**	**38 542**	**65,5%**	**(42,9%)**
Planning and Development	12 719	12 719	-	-	396	3,1%	330	2,6%	583	4,6%	1 309	10,3%	18	,1%	3 122,9%
Road Transport	111 372	111 372	12 143	10,9%	18 685	16,8%	20 114	18,1%	21 422	19,2%	72 364	65,0%	38 524	72,5%	(44,4%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	**175 287**	**259 590**	**28 930**	**16,5%**	**36 631**	**20,9%**	**22 058**	**8,5%**	**27 632**	**10,6%**	**115 252**	**44,4%**	**63 705**	**76,1%**	**(56,6%)**
Energy sources	35 287	46 065	-	-	10 673	30,2%	7 803	16,9%	2 513	5,5%	20 989	45,6%	4 748	56,4%	(47,1%)
Water Management	62 000	70 399	14 012	22,6%	18 004	29,0%	9 234	13,1%	6 268	8,9%	47 519	67,5%	38 786	83,3%	(83,8%)
Waste Water Management	78 000	128 000	14 918	19,1%	7 955	10,2%	5 021	3,9%	5 698	4,5%	33 592	26,2%	20 171	69,1%	(71,8%)
Waste Management	-	15 126	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 153	87,0%	13 153	87,0%	-	100,0%	(100,0%)
Other	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2021/22												2020/21		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2020/21 to Q4 of 2021/22
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	**2 152 383**	**2 214 253**	**1 124 914**	**52,3%**	**952 437**	**44,3%**	**872 333**	**39,4%**	**505 855**	**22,8%**	**3 455 539**	**156,1%**	**-**	**-**	**(100,0%)**
Property rates	207 170	218 040	122 471	59,1%	112 680	54,4%	92 457	42,4%	129 259	59,3%	456 867	209,5%	-	-	(100,0%)
Service charges	**694 794**	**694 794**	**224 414**	**32,3%**	**208 633**	**30,0%**	**212 041**	**30,5%**	**187 038**	**26,9%**	**832 126**	**119,8%**	**-**	**-**	**(100,0%)**
Other revenue	108 230	109 230	645 833	596,7%	527 393	487,3%	486 720	445,6%	184 058	168,5%	1 844 004	1 688,2%	-	-	(100,0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	831 904	881 904	9 451	1,1%	(1 575)	(,2%)	881	,1%	5 500	,6%	14 257	1,6%	-	-	(100,0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	310 285	310 285	122 746	39,6%	105 305	33,9%	80 234	25,9%	-	-	308 285	99,4%	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	**(1 840 090)**	**(1 840 090)**	**(657 390)**	**35,7%**	**(666 524)**	**36,2%**	**(524 062)**	**28,5%**	**(451 340)**	**24,5%**	**(2 299 316)**	**125,0%**	**-**	**-**	**(100,0%)**
Suppliers and employees	(1 840 090)	(1 840 090)	(657 390)	35,7%	(666 524)	36,2%	(524 062)	28,5%	(451 340)	24,5%	(2 299 316)	125,0%	-	-	(100,0%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	**312 292**	**374 163**	**467 524**	**149,7%**	**285 913**	**91,6%**	**348 271**	**93,1%**	**54 515**	**14,6%**	**1 156 223**	**309,0%**	**-**	**-**	**(100,0%)**
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	**(11 203)**	**-**	**31 285**	**(279,3%)**	**(30 218)**	**269,7%**	**(92)**	**-**	**92**	**-**	**1 067**	**-**	**47**	**-**	**96,4%**
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(11 203)	-	31 285	(279,3%)	(30 218)	269,7%	(92)	-	92	-	1 067	-	47	-	96,4%
Payments	**(310 285)**	**(459 036)**	**(41 615)**	**13,4%**	**(71 904)**	**23,2%**	**(70 334)**	**15,3%**	**(103 974)**	**22,7%**	**(287 827)**	**62,7%**	**-**	**-**	**(100,0%)**
Capital assets	(310 285)	(459 036)	(41 615)	13,4%	(71 904)	23,2%	(70 334)	15,3%	(103 974)	22,7%	(287 827)	62,7%	-	-	(100,0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	**(321 488)**	**(459 036)**	**(10 331)**	**3,2%**	**(102 122)**	**31,8%**	**(70 427)**	**15,3%**	**(103 881)**	**22,6%**	**(286 760)**	**62,5%**	**47**	**-**	**(221 067,9%)**
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	**(9 195)**	**(84 873)**	**457 193**	**(4 972,0%)**	**183 791**	**(1 998,7%)**	**277 845**	**(327,4%)**	**(49 366)**	**58,2%**	**869 463**	**(1 024,4%)**	**47**	**-**	**(105 107,8%)**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	140 000	140 000	(139 643)	(99,7%)	581 844	415,6%	765 636	546,9%	1 043 480	745,3%	(139 643)	(99,7%)	245 172	(9 656,3%)	325,6%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	**130 805**	**55 127**	**581 844**	**444,8%**	**765 636**	**585,3%**	**1 043 480**	**1 892,9%**	**994 114**	**1 803,3%**	**994 114**	**1 803,3%**	**245 219**	**4 138,3%**	**305,4%**

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	31 353	3,8%	12 051	1,5%	11 591	1,4%	767 519	93,3%	822 513	27,4%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electrici	56 934	28,3%	4 148	2,1%	3 669	1,8%	136 273	67,8%	201 024	6,7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	37 489	5,2%	12 210	1,7%	12 527	1,7%	656 291	91,3%	718 516	24,0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Manageme	10 118	3,9%	4 001	1,5%	5 459	2,1%	239 901	92,5%	259 479	8,6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	8 314	3,4%	3 475	1,4%	3 208	1,3%	230 285	93,9%	245 283	8,2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	20 100	3,0%	9 890	1,5%	9 738	1,5%	627 782	94,0%	667 509	22,3%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3 750	4,4%	1 163	1,4%	966	1,1%	79 840	93,1%	85 718	2,9%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	**168 057**	**5,6%**	**46 936**	**1,6%**	**47 157**	**1,6%**	**2 737 891**	**91,3%**	**3 000 042**	**100,0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	7 122	4,5%	2 356	1,5%	2 610	1,7%	144 710	92,3%	156 798	5,2%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	68 762	15,8%	8 375	1,9%	8 092	1,9%	350 771	80,5%	436 000	14,5%	-	-	-	-
Households	92 173	3,8%	36 205	1,5%	36 455	1,5%	2 242 410	93,2%	2 407 243	80,2%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	**168 057**	**5,6%**	**46 936**	**1,6%**	**47 157**	**1,6%**	**2 737 891**	**91,3%**	**3 000 042**	**100,0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	61 225	30,2%	41 674	20,6%	44 596	22,0%	55 255	27,3%	202 750	37,6%
Bulk Water	14 117	4,5%	18 389	5,8%	10 566	3,3%	273 287	86,4%	316 359	58,7%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	7 981	56,0%	1 143	8,0%	1 024	7,2%	4 094	28,7%	14 241	2,6%
Auditor-General	117	2,2%	64	1,2%	148	2,8%	4 920	93,7%	5 249	1,0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	**83 439**	**15,5%**	**61 270**	**11,4%**	**56 334**	**10,5%**	**337 555**	**62,7%**	**538 599**	**100,0%**

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Noko Seanego	012 318 9566
Financial Manager	Mr Tshenolo Lefutswe	012 318 9176

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: RUSTENBURG (NW373)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2022 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2021/22												2020/21		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2020/21 to Q4 of 2021/22
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	**5 669 738**	**6 563 658**	**1 643 368**	**29,0%**	**1 250 553**	**22,1%**	**1 647 860**	**25,1%**	**1 643 987**	**25,0%**	**6 185 768**	**94,2%**	**1 474 876**	**94,8%**	**11,5%**
Property rates	496 067	496 067	112 335	22,6%	126 290	25,5%	123 678	24,9%	123 385	24,9%	485 688	97,9%	104 190	104,1%	18,4%
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	2 566 521	3 405 938	829 739	32,3%	777 332	30,3%	709 958	20,8%	943 907	27,7%	3 260 937	95,7%	834 953	105,6%	13,0%
Service charges - water revenue	519 713	519 713	120 571	23,2%	112 596	21,7%	122 083	23,5%	146 756	28,2%	502 005	96,6%	127 648	91,7%	15,0%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	387 019	387 019	43 354	11,2%	40 411	10,4%	53 241	13,8%	43 848	11,3%	180 854	46,7%	43 387	43,5%	1,1%
Service charges - refuse revenue	156 184	156 184	38 690	24,8%	40 443	25,9%	39 765	25,5%	39 615	25,4%	158 513	101,5%	37 389	99,4%	6,0%
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	11 078	12 078	3 524	31,8%	2 765	25,0%	2 750	22,8%	2 858	23,7%	11 897	98,5%	2 270	95,1%	25,9%
Interest earned - external investments	25 149	25 149	4 891	19,4%	3 825	15,2%	5 231	20,8%	8 057	32,0%	22 004	87,5%	3 539	55,5%	127,7%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	411 621	411 621	92 560	22,5%	97 815	23,8%	98 805	24,0%	111 381	27,1%	400 560	97,3%	92 314	92,1%	20,7%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	9 369	9 269	217	2,3%	156	1,7%	535	5,8%	18 519	199,8%	19 427	209,6%	249	18,2%	7 336,2%
Licences and permits	12 401	12 401	104	,8%	9	,1%	17	,1%	25	,2%	154	1,2%	16	23,2%	60,4%
Agency services	104 983	154 983	47 641	45,4%	40 805	38,9%	32 002	20,6%	33 794	21,8%	154 242	99,5%	29 642	97,6%	14,0%
Transfers and subsidies	946 775	946 349	338 954	35,8%	397	-	454 260	48,0%	159 604	16,9%	953 215	100,7%	189 902	89,7%	(16,0%)
Other revenue	16 656	20 685	9 804	58,9%	7 493	45,0%	5 311	25,7%	10 707	51,8%	33 314	161,1%	7 688	149,2%	39,3%
Gains	6 200	6 200	985	15,9%	216	3,5%	226	3,6%	1 530	24,7%	2 957	47,7%	1 690	31,1%	(9,5%)
Operating Expenditure	**5 310 189**	**6 199 788**	**1 050 495**	**19,8%**	**1 293 212**	**24,4%**	**1 249 398**	**20,2%**	**1 876 687**	**30,3%**	**5 469 792**	**88,2%**	**1 136 736**	**76,8%**	**65,1%**
Employee related costs	875 664	840 503	178 675	20,4%	187 644	21,4%	190 427	22,7%	192 832	22,9%	749 578	89,2%	207 344	87,7%	(7,0%)
Remuneration of councillors	68 229	68 229	16 358	24,0%	14 694	21,5%	14 870	21,8%	15 479	22,7%	61 401	90,0%	16 455	96,4%	(5,9%)
Debt impairment	793 908	793 908	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 907	1,6%	12 907	1,6%	-	-	(100,0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	492 913	492 870	92 727	18,8%	92 727	18,8%	92 727	18,8%	92 761	18,8%	370 941	75,3%	61 818	67,0%	50,1%
Finance charges	84 328	84 328	1 346	1,6%	16 394	19,4%	1 128	1,3%	15 159	18,0%	34 026	40,3%	16 825	98,5%	(9,9%)
Bulk purchases	1 627 750	2 467 167	589 359	36,2%	691 725	42,5%	661 544	26,8%	1 084 699	44,0%	3 027 327	122,7%	549 148	120,3%	97,5%
Other Materials	498 896	499 674	67 317	13,5%	113 478	22,7%	116 525	23,3%	173 608	34,7%	470 929	94,2%	112 024	73,6%	55,0%
Contracted services	612 110	682 758	58 148	9,5%	108 759	17,8%	112 077	16,4%	193 167	28,3%	472 151	69,2%	120 944	69,4%	59,7%
Transfers and subsidies	19 502	19 552	282	1,4%	55	,3%	375	1,9%	75	,4%	786	4,0%	74	4,0%	,4%
Other expenditure	236 888	250 799	46 284	19,5%	67 736	28,6%	59 726	23,8%	96 002	38,3%	269 747	107,6%	52 104	90,3%	84,2%
Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	**359 550**	**363 869**	**592 873**		**(42 659)**		**398 462**		**(232 700)**		**715 976**		**338 140**		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov a	441 638	388 743	49 832	11,3%	28 503	6,5%	82 220	21,2%	53 717	13,8%	214 272	55,1%	107 135	61,6%	(49,9%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	**801 188**	**752 613**	**642 705**		**(14 156)**		**480 682**		**(178 982)**		**930 249**		**445 275**		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	**801 188**	**752 613**	**642 705**		**(14 156)**		**480 682**		**(178 982)**		**930 249**		**445 275**		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	**801 188**	**752 613**	**642 705**		**(14 156)**		**480 682**		**(178 982)**		**930 249**		**445 275**		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**801 188**	**752 613**	**642 705**		**(14 156)**		**480 682**		**(178 982)**		**930 249**		**445 275**		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2021/22												2020/21		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2020/21 to Q4 of 2021/22
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	**626 870**	**519 447**	**32 738**	**5,2%**	**57 903**	**9,2%**	**54 348**	**10,5%**	**51 078**	**9,8%**	**196 067**	**37,7%**	**116 863**	**59,9%**	**(56,3%)**
National Government	441 318	333 111	32 755	7,4%	55 288	12,5%	51 018	15,3%	36 586	11,0%	175 646	52,7%	116 209	79,6%	(68,5%)
Provincial Government	320	511	-	-	-	-	-	-	49	9,6%	49	9,6%	-	-	(100,0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Age	2 287	2 287	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	87,3%	-
Transfers recognised - capital	**443 925**	**335 909**	**32 755**	**7,4%**	**55 288**	**12,5%**	**51 018**	**15,2%**	**36 635**	**10,9%**	**175 695**	**52,3%**	**116 209**	**79,6%**	**(68,5%)**
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	182 945	183 538	(16)	-	2 615	1,4%	3 330	1,8%	14 443	7,9%	20 371	11,1%	653	28,8%	2 110,7%
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Functional	**626 870**	**519 447**	**32 738**	**5,2%**	**57 903**	**9,2%**	**54 348**	**10,5%**	**51 078**	**9,8%**	**196 067**	**37,7%**	**116 863**	**59,9%**	**(56,3%)**
Municipal governance and administration	**26 845**	**21 869**	**(16)**	**(,1%)**	**2 012**	**7,5%**	**28**	**,1%**	**3 967**	**18,1%**	**5 990**	**27,4%**	**1 570**	**16,9%**	**152,7%**
Executive and Council	18 319	10 143	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 528	24,9%	2 528	24,9%	1 563	26,5%	61,7%
Finance and administration	8 369	11 569	(16)	(,2%)	2 012	24,0%	28	,2%	1 439	12,4%	3 462	29,9%	7	4,0%	21 387,5%
Internal audit	157	157	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	**50 951**	**47 593**	-	-	**4 404**	**8,6%**	**1 241**	**2,6%**	**4 739**	**10,0%**	**10 384**	**21,8%**	**27**	**7,0%**	**17 450,1%**
Community and Social Services	14 171	12 663	-	-	2 300	16,2%	26	,2%	978	7,7%	3 304	26,1%	-	14,0%	(100,0%)
Sport And Recreation	11 625	9 725	-	-	1 565	13,5%	16	,2%	623	6,4%	2 204	22,7%	27	109,5%	2 208,7%
Public Safety	23 655	23 705	-	-	539	2,3%	1 199	5,1%	3 008	12,7%	4 746	20,0%	-	-	(100,0%)
Housing	1 500	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	130	8,6%	130	8,6%	-	-	(100,0%)
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	**272 922**	**199 233**	**29 795**	**10,9%**	**39 011**	**14,3%**	**38 764**	**19,5%**	**13 390**	**6,7%**	**120 959**	**60,7%**	**84 777**	**76,6%**	**(84,2%)**
Planning and Development	22 027	23 077	-	-	706	3,2%	-	-	2 031	8,8%	2 737	11,9%	109	4,0%	1 764,6%
Road Transport	250 895	176 156	29 795	11,9%	38 305	15,3%	38 764	22,0%	11 358	6,4%	118 222	67,1%	84 668	77,3%	(86,6%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	**276 152**	**250 752**	**2 960**	**1,1%**	**12 477**	**4,5%**	**14 315**	**5,7%**	**28 983**	**11,6%**	**58 734**	**23,4%**	**30 489**	**48,4%**	**(4,9%)**
Energy sources	144 175	150 078	134	,1%	2 161	1,5%	2 344	1,6%	16 841	11,2%	21 480	14,3%	488	5,3%	3 350,3%
Water Management	73 500	64 059	2 573	3,5%	6 000	8,2%	5 421	8,5%	7 349	11,5%	21 343	33,3%	3 793	69,0%	93,8%
Waste Water Management	57 447	32 184	253	,4%	4 316	7,5%	5 860	18,2%	4 793	14,9%	15 221	47,3%	26 208	106,7%	(81,7%)
Waste Management	1 030	4 430	-	-	-	-	690	15,6%	-	-	690	15,6%	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2021/22												2020/21		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2020/21 to Q4 of 2021/22
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	**5 428 600**	**5 416 498**	**685 589**	**12,6%**	**711 291**	**13,1%**	**468 116**	**8,6%**	**60 187**	**1,1%**	**1 925 183**	**35,5%**	**160 268**	**26,2%**	**(62,4%)**
Property rates	391 893	391 893	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	**2 867 255**	**2 867 255**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	154 489	154 489	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	946 775	946 349	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1 068 188	1 056 513	685 589	64,2%	711 291	66,6%	468 116	44,3%	60 187	5,7%	1 925 183	182,2%	160 268	316,1%	(62,4%)
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	**(1 921 175)**	**(1 971 350)**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**1,8%**	-
Suppliers and employees	(1 817 345)	(1 867 520)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,8%	-
Finance charges	(84 328)	(84 328)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(19 502)	(19 502)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	**3 507 424**	**3 445 148**	**685 589**	**19,5%**	**711 291**	**20,3%**	**468 116**	**13,6%**	**60 187**	**1,7%**	**1 925 183**	**55,9%**	**160 268**	**61,7%**	**(62,4%)**
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	**6 063**	**6 200**	**79**	**1,3%**	-	-	-	-	**120**	**1,9%**	**199**	**3,2%**	-	-	**(100,0%)**
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	6 200	6 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(137)	-	79	(57,9%)	-	-	-	-	120	-	199	-	-	-	(100,0%)
Payments	**(626 870)**	**(562 394)**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	(626 870)	(562 394)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	**(620 806)**	**(556 194)**	**79**	-	-	-	-	-	**120**	-	**199**	-	-	-	**(100,0%)**
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Payments	(96 103)	(96 103)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(96 103)	(96 103)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(96 103)	(96 103)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	2 790 515	2 792 851	685 668	24,6%	711 291	25,5%	468 116	16,8%	60 307	2,2%	1 925 382	68,9%	160 268	73,4%	(62,4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	-	-	-	685 662	-	1 396 954	-	1 835 817	-	-	-	1 145 671	-	60,2%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2 790 515	2 792 851	685 662	24,6%	1 396 954	50,1%	1 845 512	66,1%	1 882 690	67,4%	1 882 690	67,4%	1 319 289	76,2%	42,7%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	104 354	5,1%	-	-	33 971	1,7%	1 906 059	93,2%	2 044 384	26,6%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electrici	117 320	18,9%	-	-	22 349	3,6%	481 634	77,5%	621 302	8,1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	57 039	10,3%	-	-	16 112	2,9%	479 912	86,8%	553 064	7,2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Manageme	26 930	4,8%	-	-	9 518	1,7%	524 340	93,5%	560 788	7,3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	24 279	4,1%	-	-	9 649	1,6%	564 146	94,3%	598 074	7,8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	858	2,6%	(55)	(,2%)	322	1,0%	32 093	96,6%	33 218	,4%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	74 693	3,4%	-	-	36 789	1,7%	2 077 698	94,9%	2 189 180	28,5%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	367 287	34,1%	5 500	,5%	86 197	8,0%	619 073	57,4%	1 078 057	14,0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	**772 760**	**10,1%**	**5 445**	**,1%**	**214 906**	**2,8%**	**6 684 956**	**87,1%**	**7 678 068**	**100,0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	20 627	32,2%	413	,6%	2 739	4,3%	40 222	62,8%	64 001	,8%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	438 251	41,2%	(467)	-	90 887	8,5%	536 089	50,3%	1 064 758	13,9%	-	-	-	-
Households	254 683	4,4%	404	-	94 875	1,6%	5 462 301	94,0%	5 812 264	75,7%	-	-	-	-
Other	59 199	8,0%	5 096	,7%	26 406	3,6%	646 344	87,7%	737 044	9,6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	**772 760**	**10,1%**	**5 445**	**,1%**	**214 906**	**2,8%**	**6 684 956**	**87,1%**	**7 678 068**	**100,0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	429 102	89,7%	(7)	-	(8)	-	49 363	10,3%	478 450	53,6%
Bulk Water	68 382	32,9%	-	-	-	-	139 342	67,1%	207 724	23,3%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	643	100,0%	643	,1%
Trade Creditors	131 178	76,6%	226	,1%	16	-	39 843	23,3%	171 262	19,2%
Auditor-General	62	100,0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	62	-
Other	0	-	(0)	-	(0)	-	34 081	100,0%	34 081	3,8%
Total	**628 725**	**70,5%**	**219**	**-**	**8**	**-**	**263 272**	**29,5%**	**892 223**	**100,0%**

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Sello Victor	014 590 3551
Financial Manager	Mr Godfrey Ditsele	014 590 3312

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: KGETLENGRIVIER (NW374)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2022 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2021/22												2020/21		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2020/21 to Q4 of 2021/22
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	**260 253**	**260 253**	**62 624**	**24,1%**	**5 388**	**2,1%**	**65 286**	**25,1%**	**64 902**	**24,9%**	**198 200**	**76,2%**	**8 896**	**46,5%**	**629,5%**
Property rates	7 155	7 155	3 557	49,7%	878	12,3%	2 216	31,0%	(1 132)	(15,8%)	5 519	77,1%	1 227	85,1%	(192,3%)
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	53 386	53 386	8 954	16,8%	725	1,4%	974	1,8%	18 692	35,0%	29 344	55,0%	383	60,2%	4 780,5%
Service charges - water revenue	8 387	8 387	1 883	22,5%	739	8,8%	773	9,2%	1 179	14,1%	4 574	54,5%	866	56,1%	36,2%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	5 284	5 284	916	17,3%	589	11,1%	920	17,4%	843	16,0%	3 268	61,8%	580	50,9%	45,4%
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 595	1 595	679	42,5%	450	28,2%	680	42,6%	658	41,3%	2 467	154,6%	431	126,6%	52,7%
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	286	286	1	,3%	1	,2%	1	,4%	40	14,0%	43	15,0%	-	3,2%	(100,0%)
Interest earned - external investments	57	57	12	21,6%	1	1,3%	6	11,0%	5	8,4%	24	42,3%	1	9,4%	518,7%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	20 560	20 560	2 641	12,8%	1 666	8,1%	2 652	12,9%	2 085	10,1%	9 044	44,0%	1 780	39,3%	17,1%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	32 685	32 685	-	-	-	-	-	-	44	,1%	44	,1%	-	-	(100,0%)
Licences and permits	10 522	10 522	1	-	-	-	4	-	0	-	4	-	3 596	35,5%	(100,0%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	110 772	110 772	43 890	39,6%	291	,3%	57 004	51,5%	42 419	38,3%	143 605	129,6%	-	60,3%	(100,0%)
Other revenue	421	421	91	21,5%	49	11,7%	55	13,1%	69	16,3%	264	62,6%	33	62,7%	110,2%
Gains	9 143	9 143	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	**247 811**	**247 811**	**43 403**	**17,5%**	**12 965**	**5,2%**	**10 151**	**4,1%**	**17 459**	**7,0%**	**83 978**	**33,9%**	**12 353**	**30,2%**	**41,3%**
Employee related costs	77 256	77 256	13 247	17,1%	59	,1%	649	,8%	87	,1%	14 042	18,2%	5 343	65,2%	(98,4%)
Remuneration of councillors	4 974	4 974	1 120	22,5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 120	22,5%	493	66,0%	(100,0%)
Debt impairment	39 075	39 075	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	32 444	32 444	524	1,6%	(524)	(1,6%)	60	,2%	63	,2%	123	,4%	-	(1,1%)	(100,0%)
Finance charges	1 781	1 781	1 058	59,4%	41	2,3%	218	12,3%	(883)	(49,6%)	434	24,4%	(289)	(73,8%)	206,0%
Bulk purchases	35 361	35 361	12 200	34,5%	10 961	31,0%	-	-	4 826	13,6%	27 987	79,1%	(3 405)	31,5%	(241,7%)
Other Materials	11 107	11 107	3 405	30,7%	(458)	(4,1%)	(434)	(3,9%)	3 892	35,0%	6 405	57,7%	1 694	37,5%	129,7%
Contracted services	23 147	23 147	7 969	34,4%	303	1,3%	4 939	21,3%	4 502	19,5%	17 713	76,5%	4 163	38,1%	8,1%
Transfers and subsidies	2 536	2 536	329	13,0%	75	3,0%	907	35,8%	823	32,5%	2 134	84,2%	122	36,1%	576,9%
Other expenditure	20 131	20 131	3 551	17,6%	2 508	12,5%	3 812	18,9%	4 149	20,6%	14 020	69,6%	4 232	27,7%	(1,9%)
Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	**12 442**	**12 442**	**19 221**		**(7 577)**		**55 134**		**47 443**		**114 221**		**(3 457)**		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov a	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	**12 442**	**12 442**	**19 221**		**(7 577)**		**55 134**		**47 443**		**114 221**		**(3 457)**		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	**12 442**	**12 442**	**19 221**		**(7 577)**		**55 134**		**47 443**		**114 221**		**(3 457)**		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	**12 442**	**12 442**	**19 221**		**(7 577)**		**55 134**		**47 443**		**114 221**		**(3 457)**		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**12 442**	**12 442**	**19 221**		**(7 577)**		**55 134**		**47 443**		**114 221**		**(3 457)**		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2021/22												2020/21		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2020/21 to Q4 of 2021/22
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	**28 255**	**155 593**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1 232**	**,8%**	**1 039**	**,7%**	**2 271**	**1,5%**	**-**	**-**	**(100,0%)**
National Government	26 255	133 950	-	-	-	-	1 232	,9%	1 039	,8%	2 271	1,7%	-	-	(100,0%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Age	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	**26 255**	**133 950**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1 232**	**,9%**	**1 039**	**,8%**	**2 271**	**1,7%**	**-**	**-**	**(100,0%)**
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	2 000	21 644	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Functional	**28 255**	**209 025**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**24 738**	**11,8%**	**9 093**	**4,4%**	**33 832**	**16,2%**	**-**	**151,7%**	**(100,0%)**
Municipal governance and administration	**-**	**18 253**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**2 535**	**13,9%**	**679**	**3,7%**	**3 214**	**17,6%**	**-**	**(100,0%)**	**(100,0%)**
Executive and Council	-	5 000	-	-	-	-	1 459	29,2%	553	11,1%	2 012	40,2%	-	-	(100,0%)
Finance and administration	-	13 253	-	-	-	-	1 076	8,1%	126	1,0%	1 202	9,1%	-	(100,0%)	(100,0%)
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	**2 000**	**11 286**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**47,9%**	**-**
Community and Social Services	2 000	2 978	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	8 308	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	47,9%	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	**7 141**	**58 303**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1 228**	**2,1%**	**933**	**1,6%**	**2 160**	**3,7%**	**-**	**(231,6%)**	**(100,0%)**
Planning and Development	-	19 713	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(100,0%)	-
Road Transport	7 141	38 590	-	-	-	-	1 228	3,2%	933	2,4%	2 160	5,6%	-	219,6%	(100,0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	**19 114**	**121 184**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**20 976**	**17,3%**	**7 482**	**6,2%**	**28 457**	**23,5%**	**-**	**(3,5%)**	**(100,0%)**
Energy sources	911	3 158	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	,8%	25	,8%	-	-	(100,0%)
Water Management	1 403	75 379	-	-	-	-	18 640	24,7%	5 363	7,1%	24 003	31,8%	-	(76,9%)	(100,0%)
Waste Water Management	16 800	42 646	-	-	-	-	2 336	5,5%	2 093	4,9%	4 429	10,4%	-	28,9%	(100,0%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2021/22												2020/21		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2020/21 to Q4 of 2021/22
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	**221 350**	**454 791**	**89 280**	**40,3%**	**19 521**	**8,8%**	**110 070**	**24,2%**	**57 681**	**12,7%**	**276 552**	**60,8%**	**19 097**	**105,2%**	**202,0%**
Property rates	7 155	7 181	373	5,2%	594	8,3%	1 882	26,2%	1 045	14,5%	3 893	54,2%	-	-	(100,0%)
Service charges	**68 652**	**68 652**	**569**	**,8%**	**1 560**	**2,3%**	**3 134**	**4,6%**	**3 883**	**5,7%**	**9 147**	**13,3%**	**-**	**-**	**(100,0%)**
Other revenue	43 913	43 913	16 060	36,6%	19 309	44,0%	116 233	264,7%	53 117	121,0%	204 718	466,2%	-	-	(100,0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	101 629	335 013	72 266	71,1%	(1 943)	(1,9%)	(11 185)	(3,3%)	(368)	(,1%)	58 770	17,5%	19 092	225,3%	(101,9%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	31	12	-	1	-	6	20,0%	5	15,3%	24	77,1%	5	-	(3,9%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	**(168 164)**	**(141 758)**	**(46 527)**	**27,7%**	**(15 400)**	**9,2%**	**(90 588)**	**63,9%**	**(9 338)**	**6,6%**	**(161 854)**	**114,2%**	**(3 440)**	**23,3%**	**171,5%**
Suppliers and employees	(168 164)	(141 758)	(46 527)	27,7%	(15 400)	9,2%	(90 588)	63,9%	(9 338)	6,6%	(161 854)	114,2%	(3 440)	23,3%	171,5%
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	**53 186**	**313 033**	**42 753**	**80,4%**	**4 121**	**7,7%**	**19 482**	**6,2%**	**48 343**	**15,4%**	**114 699**	**36,6%**	**15 657**	**151,9%**	**208,8%**
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	**(28 255)**	**(28 255)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(1 417)**	**5,0%**	**(995)**	**3,5%**	**(2 412)**	**8,5%**	**-**	**-**	**(100,0%)**
Capital assets	(28 255)	(28 255)	-	-	-	-	(1 417)	5,0%	(995)	3,5%	(2 412)	8,5%	-	-	(100,0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	**(28 255)**	**(28 255)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(1 417)**	**5,0%**	**(995)**	**3,5%**	**(2 412)**	**8,5%**	**-**	**-**	**(100,0%)**
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	**-**	**(489)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	(489)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	(489)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	**24 931**	**284 289**	**42 753**	**171,5%**	**4 121**	**16,5%**	**18 065**	**6,4%**	**47 348**	**16,7%**	**112 287**	**39,5%**	**15 657**	**151,9%**	**202,4%**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	65 401	(4 165)	-	-	42 753	65,4%	46 874	(1 125,5%)	64 939	(1 559,3%)	-	-	198 987	-	(67,4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	**90 332**	**280 124**	**42 753**	**47,3%**	**46 874**	**51,9%**	**64 939**	**23,2%**	**112 287**	**40,1%**	**112 287**	**40,1%**	**214 644**	**212,9%**	**(47,7%)**

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	(109)	(,2%)	404	,6%	389	,6%	61 692	98,9%	62 377	23,1%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electrici	(107)	(,5%)	339	1,6%	341	1,6%	21 160	97,4%	21 733	8,0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	(0)	-	519	1,9%	477	1,8%	25 952	96,3%	26 947	10,0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Manageme	218	,8%	300	1,1%	264	1,0%	26 047	97,1%	26 828	9,9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	130	,7%	211	1,2%	190	1,0%	17 832	97,1%	18 363	6,8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	(15)	152,5%	-	-	-	-	5	(52,5%)	(10)	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	643	,6%	934	,8%	926	,8%	113 644	97,8%	116 148	43,0%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(5 239)	263,0%	7	(,3%)	8	(,4%)	3 233	(162,3%)	(1 992)	(,7%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	**(4 480)**	**(1,7%)**	**2 714**	**1,0%**	**2 596**	**1,0%**	**269 566**	**99,7%**	**270 395**	**100,0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	(1 432)	(20,8%)	217	3,2%	230	3,3%	7 857	114,3%	6 872	2,5%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	(423)	(2,6%)	245	1,5%	219	1,3%	16 443	99,8%	16 484	6,1%	-	-	-	-
Households	(595)	(,3%)	1 894	,8%	1 818	,8%	224 652	98,6%	227 769	84,2%	-	-	-	-
Other	(2 030)	(10,5%)	358	1,9%	329	1,7%	20 614	107,0%	19 270	7,1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	**(4 480)**	**(1,7%)**	**2 714**	**1,0%**	**2 596**	**1,0%**	**269 566**	**99,7%**	**270 395**	**100,0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	2 994	1,0%	7 854	2,6%	7 157	2,3%	289 333	94,1%	307 338	94,5%
Auditor-General	68	,8%	75	,9%	554	6,5%	7 784	91,8%	8 481	2,6%
Other	1 905	20,3%	1 494	15,9%	243	2,6%	5 726	61,1%	9 367	2,9%
Total	**4 966**	**1,5%**	**9 423**	**2,9%**	**7 954**	**2,4%**	**302 842**	**93,1%**	**325 186**	**100,0%**

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Ramokatane Joseph Mogale	014 543 2004
Financial Manager	Mr Mr. Maranatha Khunou	014 543 2004

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: MOSES KOTANE (NW375)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2022 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2021/22												2020/21		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2020/21 to Q4 of 2021/22
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	**902 489**	**915 319**	**308 864**	**34,2%**	**255 928**	**28,4%**	**255 469**	**27,9%**	**113 478**	**12,4%**	**933 739**	**102,0%**	**89 462**	**97,6%**	**26,8%**
Property rates	149 168	118 457	27 947	18,7%	32 200	21,6%	30 364	25,6%	31 032	26,2%	121 543	102,6%	38 705	93,8%	(19,8%)
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	175 691	215 381	56 197	32,0%	52 487	29,9%	60 171	27,9%	52 868	24,5%	221 722	102,9%	30 755	92,4%	71,9%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2 846	5 377	1 674	58,8%	1 414	49,7%	746	13,9%	1 426	26,5%	5 259	97,8%	724	97,7%	96,8%
Service charges - refuse revenue	10 933	10 933	2 818	25,8%	2 805	25,7%	2 754	25,2%	2 998	27,4%	11 376	104,1%	2 854	86,8%	5,1%
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	76	504	14	18,1%	52	67,6%	47	9,3%	122	24,1%	234	46,4%	21	98,6%	488,3%
Interest earned - external investments	5 500	5 168	1 317	23,9%	1 186	21,6%	1 537	29,7%	1 596	30,9%	5 635	109,1%	1 432	94,2%	11,4%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	67 883	80 931	19 486	28,7%	20 619	30,4%	21 739	26,9%	23 090	28,5%	84 934	104,9%	15 772	106,4%	46,4%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	260	40,3%	(100,0%)
Licences and permits	50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	485 440	473 548	198 690	40,9%	146 140	30,1%	136 541	28,8%	-	-	481 371	101,7%	(683)	100,0%	(100,0%)
Other revenue	2 902	2 969	721	24,9%	227	7,8%	367	12,4%	270	9,1%	1 586	53,4%	(471)	57,6%	(157,4%)
Gains	-	-	-	-	(1 203)	-	1 203	-	77	-	77	-	92	-	(16,4%)
Operating Expenditure	**856 653**	**927 519**	**157 471**	**18,4%**	**217 606**	**25,4%**	**462 603**	**49,9%**	**198 859**	**21,4%**	**1 036 539**	**111,8%**	**272 192**	**104,6%**	**(26,9%)**
Employee related costs	260 971	261 357	63 630	24,4%	70 829	27,1%	66 002	25,3%	67 930	26,0%	268 390	102,7%	62 551	90,7%	8,6%
Remuneration of councillors	25 340	25 340	6 020	23,8%	6 280	24,8%	6 052	23,9%	6 244	24,6%	24 596	97,1%	6 063	94,9%	3,0%
Debt impairment	218 877	218 877	15	-	1 413	,6%	263 027	120,2%	3 694	1,7%	268 150	122,5%	88 263	113,0%	(95,8%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	167 684	167 684	34 410	20,5%	34 410	20,5%	31 070	18,5%	34 410	20,5%	134 300	80,1%	2 599	98,9%	1 224,0%
Finance charges	3 518	3 518	110	3,1%	976	27,7%	421	12,0%	525	14,9%	2 032	57,8%	1 242	97,1%	(57,7%)
Bulk purchases	20 000	20 000	5 533	27,7%	5 029	25,1%	4 342	21,7%	5 903	29,5%	20 806	104,0%	5 020	77,7%	17,6%
Other Materials	8 431	77 431	1 219	14,5%	42 582	505,1%	44 335	57,3%	26 074	33,7%	114 209	147,5%	67 785	180,9%	(61,5%)
Contracted services	101 987	101 874	30 507	29,9%	37 674	36,9%	28 236	27,7%	35 940	35,3%	132 357	129,9%	30 596	102,3%	17,5%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	49 845	51 439	16 028	32,2%	18 412	36,9%	19 118	37,2%	18 074	35,1%	71 632	139,3%	7 011	94,0%	157,8%
Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	65	-	65	-	1 063	-	(93,9%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	**45 836**	**(12 200)**	**151 393**		**38 322**		**(207 134)**		**(85 380)**		**(102 800)**		**(182 729)**		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov a	233 760	212 120	-	-	-	-	84 492	39,8%	(7 262)	(3,4%)	77 230	36,4%	88 115	84,1%	(108,2%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	**279 596**	**199 919**	**151 393**		**38 322**		**(122 642)**		**(92 643)**		**(25 570)**		**(94 615)**		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	**279 596**	**199 919**	**151 393**		**38 322**		**(122 642)**		**(92 643)**		**(25 570)**		**(94 615)**		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	**279 596**	**199 919**	**151 393**		**38 322**		**(122 642)**		**(92 643)**		**(25 570)**		**(94 615)**		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**279 596**	**199 919**	**151 393**		**38 322**		**(122 642)**		**(92 643)**		**(25 570)**		**(94 615)**		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2021/22												2020/21		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2020/21 to Q4 of 2021/22
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	**235 160**	**213 520**	**11 309**	**4,8%**	**43 424**	**18,5%**	**38 198**	**17,9%**	**77 230**	**36,2%**	**170 161**	**79,7%**	**72 729**	**71,0%**	**6,2%**
National Government	233 760	201 435	8 649	3,7%	42 793	18,3%	36 714	18,2%	76 980	38,2%	165 136	82,0%	67 235	74,0%	14,5%
Provincial Government	-	10 685	2 660	-	631	-	1 484	13,9%	-	-	4 775	44,7%	5 621	45,9%	(100,0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Age	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,2%	-
Transfers recognised - capital	**234 760**	**212 120**	**11 309**	**4,8%**	**43 424**	**18,5%**	**38 198**	**18,0%**	**76 980**	**36,3%**	**169 911**	**80,1%**	**72 856**	**71,1%**	**5,7%**
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	400	1 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	17,9%	250	17,9%	(127)	11,0%	(297,1%)
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Functional	**235 160**	**213 520**	**11 309**	**4,8%**	**43 424**	**18,5%**	**38 198**	**17,9%**	**77 230**	**36,2%**	**170 161**	**79,7%**	**72 729**	**71,0%**	**6,2%**
Municipal governance and administration	**300**	**800**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**250**	**31,3%**	**250**	**31,3%**	**-**	**10,9%**	**(100,0%)**
Executive and Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	300	800	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	31,3%	250	31,3%	-	10,9%	(100,0%)
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	**27 077**	**25 608**	**-**	**-**	**6 333**	**23,4%**	**5 978**	**23,3%**	**9 387**	**36,7%**	**21 698**	**84,7%**	**2 774**	**70,1%**	**238,4%**
Community and Social Services	8 100	9 140	-	-	3 980	49,1%	3 167	34,7%	611	6,7%	7 758	84,9%	-	39,5%	(100,0%)
Sport And Recreation	17 977	15 968	-	-	2 353	13,1%	2 811	17,6%	8 776	55,0%	13 940	87,3%	2 774	73,5%	216,4%
Public Safety	1 000	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	**60 000**	**62 193**	**1 729**	**2,9%**	**19 351**	**32,3%**	**10 122**	**16,3%**	**18 028**	**29,0%**	**49 230**	**79,2%**	**16 582**	**79,1%**	**8,7%**
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	60 000	62 193	1 729	2,9%	19 351	32,3%	10 122	16,3%	18 028	29,0%	49 230	79,2%	16 582	79,1%	8,7%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	**147 783**	**124 918**	**9 581**	**6,5%**	**17 739**	**12,0%**	**22 098**	**17,7%**	**49 565**	**39,7%**	**98 983**	**79,2%**	**53 373**	**67,9%**	**(7,1%)**
Energy sources	12 557	20 670	653	5,2%	6 094	48,5%	3 618	17,5%	5 433	26,3%	15 798	76,4%	3 692	51,9%	47,1%
Water Management	120 291	85 198	5 908	4,9%	9 859	8,2%	13 144	15,4%	37 954	44,5%	66 864	78,5%	37 318	71,8%	1,7%
Waste Water Management	11 858	19 050	3 020	25,5%	1 786	15,1%	5 336	28,0%	6 179	32,4%	16 321	85,7%	12 362	64,6%	(50,0%)
Waste Management	3 077	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2021/22												2020/21		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2020/21 to Q4 of 2021/22
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	**911 761**	**924 490**	**187 209**	**20,5%**	**182 245**	**20,0%**	**232 849**	**25,2%**	**29 819**	**3,2%**	**632 122**	**68,4%**	**(11 131)**	**74,4%**	**(367,9%)**
Property rates	82 043	82 043	8 437	10,3%	9 542	11,6%	33 619	41,0%	15 291	18,6%	66 889	81,5%	(11 131)	61,0%	(237,4%)
Service charges	**67 545**	**67 531**	**27 534**	**40,8%**	**22 444**	**33,2%**	**13 741**	**20,3%**	**47 186**	**69,9%**	**110 905**	**164,2%**	**-**	**53,4%**	**(100,0%)**
Other revenue	38 024	50 767	69 735	183,4%	82 848	217,9%	126 819	249,8%	(34 254)	(67,5%)	245 149	482,9%	-	2 054,4%	(100,0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	485 440	485 440	1 850	,4%	753	,2%	5 140	1,1%	-	-	7 743	1,6%	-	,1%	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	233 760	233 760	78 337	33,5%	65 472	28,0%	51 992	22,2%	-	-	195 801	83,8%	-	84,8%	-
Interest	4 950	4 950	1 317	26,6%	1 186	24,0%	1 537	31,0%	1 596	32,2%	5 635	113,8%	-	-	(100,0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	**(816 153)**	**(816 153)**	**22 664**	**(2,8%)**	**(44 155)**	**5,4%**	**(76 565)**	**9,4%**	**(30 876)**	**3,8%**	**(128 931)**	**15,8%**	**(81 645)**	**39,7%**	**(62,2%)**
Suppliers and employees	(816 153)	(816 153)	22 664	(2,8%)	(44 155)	5,4%	(76 565)	9,4%	(30 876)	3,8%	(128 931)	15,8%	(81 645)	39,9%	(62,2%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	**95 608**	**108 337**	**209 873**	**219,5%**	**138 091**	**144,4%**	**156 284**	**144,3%**	**(1 056)**	**(1,0%)**	**503 192**	**464,5%**	**(92 776)**	**29 569,8%**	**(98,9%)**
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	**1 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	**(235 160)**	**(235 160)**	**(11 309)**	**4,8%**	**(43 424)**	**18,5%**	**(38 198)**	**16,2%**	**(77 230)**	**32,8%**	**(170 161)**	**72,4%**	**(72 729)**	**309,5%**	**6,2%**
Capital assets	(235 160)	(235 160)	(11 309)	4,8%	(43 424)	18,5%	(38 198)	16,2%	(77 230)	32,8%	(170 161)	72,4%	(72 729)	309,5%	6,2%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	**(234 160)**	**(235 160)**	**(11 309)**	**4,8%**	**(43 424)**	**18,5%**	**(38 198)**	**16,2%**	**(77 230)**	**32,8%**	**(170 161)**	**72,4%**	**(72 729)**	**309,5%**	**6,2%**
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Payments	**-**	**-**	**(973)**	**-**	**(2 017)**	**-**	**(116)**	**-**	**(1 983)**	**-**	**(5 089)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(100,0%)**
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	(973)	-	(2 017)	-	(116)	-	(1 983)	-	(5 089)	-	-	-	(100,0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	**-**	**-**	**(973)**	**-**	**(2 017)**	**-**	**(116)**	**-**	**(1 983)**	**-**	**(5 089)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(100,0%)**
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	**(138 552)**	**(126 823)**	**197 590**	**(142,6%)**	**92 649**	**(66,9%)**	**117 970**	**(93,0%)**	**(80 269)**	**63,3%**	**327 941**	**(258,6%)**	**(165 505)**	**(324,0%)**	**(51,5%)**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	398 729	398 729	61 595	15,4%	259 187	65,0%	351 837	88,2%	469 807	117,8%	61 595	15,4%	372 519	117,9%	26,1%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	**260 177**	**271 906**	**259 187**	**99,6%**	**351 741**	**135,2%**	**469 807**	**172,8%**	**389 538**	**143,3%**	**389 538**	**143,3%**	**207 014**	**(9 472,8%)**	**88,2%**

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	41 558	4,5%	28 935	3,1%	23 536	2,6%	826 195	89,8%	920 224	49,6%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electrici	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	19 844	5,3%	8 425	2,3%	8 050	2,2%	336 559	90,3%	372 877	20,1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Manageme	1 280	8,3%	316	2,1%	252	1,6%	13 515	88,0%	15 364	,8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	2 411	2,8%	1 040	1,2%	1 039	1,2%	82 598	94,8%	87 089	4,7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	15 398	3,7%	7 509	1,8%	7 291	1,7%	389 768	92,8%	419 966	22,7%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	820	2,1%	414	1,1%	413	1,1%	36 788	95,7%	38 436	2,1%	10 274	26,7%	-	-
Total By Income Source	**81 312**	**4,4%**	**46 639**	**2,5%**	**40 582**	**2,2%**	**1 685 423**	**90,9%**	**1 853 956**	**100,0%**	**10 274**	**,6%**	**-**	**-**
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	18 796	6,1%	11 700	3,8%	10 242	3,3%	267 319	86,8%	308 057	16,6%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	20 685	6,6%	9 584	3,0%	8 807	2,8%	276 372	87,6%	315 448	17,0%	-	-	-	-
Households	41 014	3,4%	24 942	2,0%	21 121	1,7%	1 131 889	92,9%	1 218 966	65,7%	-	-	-	-
Other	817	7,1%	413	3,6%	413	3,6%	9 842	85,7%	11 485	,6%	10 274	89,5%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	**81 312**	**4,4%**	**46 639**	**2,5%**	**40 582**	**2,2%**	**1 685 423**	**90,9%**	**1 853 956**	**100,0%**	**10 274**	**,6%**	**-**	**-**

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	9 393	33,5%	18 636	66,5%	-	-	28 028	100,0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	**-**	**-**	**9 393**	**33,5%**	**18 636**	**66,5%**	**-**	**-**	**28 028**	**100,0%**

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Mokopane Vaaltyn Letsoalo	014 555 1307
Financial Manager	Mr M R Mkhize	014 555 1332

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: BOJANALA PLATINUM (DC37)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2022 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2021/22												2020/21		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2020/21 to Q4 of 2021/22
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	**372 457**	**378 097**	**153 734**	**41,3%**	**122 703**	**32,9%**	**93 976**	**24,9%**	**4 806**	**1,3%**	**375 219**	**99,2%**	**683**	**75,5%**	**604,2%**
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	2 500	8 000	818	32,7%	1 770	70,8%	2 206	27,6%	4 458	55,7%	9 252	115,7%	424	74,5%	951,2%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	180	-	180	-	169	-	6,5%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	110	250	112	101,4%	85	77,6%	87	34,9%	169	67,4%	453	181,1%	89	257,7%	88,5%
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	369 847	369 847	152 804	41,3%	120 848	32,7%	91 682	24,8%	-	-	365 334	98,8%	-	75,2%	-
Other revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	**342 833**	**353 865**	**63 672**	**18,6%**	**62 598**	**18,3%**	**67 854**	**19,2%**	**66 084**	**18,7%**	**260 210**	**73,5%**	**64 424**	**76,7%**	**2,6%**
Employee related costs	224 938	224 938	48 219	21,4%	49 140	21,8%	48 735	21,7%	46 562	20,7%	192 656	85,6%	48 160	86,1%	(3,3%)
Remuneration of councillors	20 690	20 690	4 937	23,9%	4 663	22,5%	4 725	22,8%	4 782	23,1%	19 106	92,3%	5 285	106,4%	(9,5%)
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	10 000	6 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	300	300	-	-	0	,1%	-	-	-	-	0	,1%	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	-	702	-	-	20	-	29	4,1%	-	-	49	6,9%	22	19,9%	(100,0%)
Contracted services	40 866	45 853	4 318	10,6%	3 934	9,6%	6 045	13,2%	7 519	16,4%	21 816	47,6%	5 934	65,2%	26,7%
Transfers and subsidies	-	2 330	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	46 039	53 053	6 198	13,5%	4 842	10,5%	8 320	15,7%	7 222	13,6%	26 582	50,1%	5 023	43,3%	43,8%
Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	**29 624**	**24 232**	**90 062**		**60 105**		**26 121**		**(61 278)**		**115 009**		**(63 741)**		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov a	2 416	2 416	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	**32 040**	**26 648**	**90 062**		**60 105**		**26 121**		**(61 278)**		**115 009**		**(63 741)**		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	**32 040**	**26 648**	**90 062**		**60 105**		**26 121**		**(61 278)**		**115 009**		**(63 741)**		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	**32 040**	**26 648**	**90 062**		**60 105**		**26 121**		**(61 278)**		**115 009**		**(63 741)**		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**32 040**	**26 648**	**90 062**		**60 105**		**26 121**		**(61 278)**		**115 009**		**(63 741)**		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2021/22												2020/21		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2020/21 to Q4 of 2021/22
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	**15 810**	**37 908**	**-**	**-**	**446**	**2,8%**	**1 047**	**2,8%**	**2 053**	**5,4%**	**3 546**	**9,4%**	**801**	**16,9%**	**156,3%**
National Government	2 416	2 416	-	-	405	16,8%	952	39,4%	667	27,6%	2 023	83,8%	-	-	(100,0%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Age	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	**2 416**	**2 416**	**-**	**-**	**405**	**16,8%**	**952**	**39,4%**	**667**	**27,6%**	**2 023**	**83,8%**	**-**	**-**	**(100,0%)**
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	13 394	35 492	-	-	40	,3%	96	,3%	1 387	3,9%	1 523	4,3%	801	16,9%	73,1%
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Functional	**15 810**	**38 108**	**-**	**-**	**446**	**2,8%**	**1 115**	**2,9%**	**2 481**	**6,5%**	**4 042**	**10,6%**	**801**	**16,9%**	**209,7%**
Municipal governance and administration	**12 977**	**18 288**	**-**	**-**	**19**	**,1%**	**164**	**,9%**	**1 815**	**9,9%**	**1 997**	**10,9%**	**104**	**14,0%**	**1 649,3%**
Executive and Council	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	9 977	18 288	-	-	19	,2%	164	,9%	1 815	9,9%	1 997	10,9%	104	14,0%	1 649,3%
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	**345**	**895**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Community and Social Services	-	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	250	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	95	95	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	**2 416**	**2 616**	**-**	**-**	**405**	**16,8%**	**952**	**36,4%**	**667**	**25,5%**	**2 023**	**77,3%**	**37**	**1,5%**	**1 695,7%**
Planning and Development	-	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37	74,2%	(100,0%)
Road Transport	2 416	2 416	-	-	405	16,8%	952	39,4%	667	27,6%	2 023	83,8%	-	-	(100,0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	**72**	**16 308**	**-**	**-**	**22**	**30,2%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**22**	**,1%**	**660**	**57,4%**	**(100,0%)**
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Management	72	16 308	-	-	22	30,2%	-	-	-	-	22	,1%	660	57,4%	(100,0%)
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2021/22												2020/21		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2020/21 to Q4 of 2021/22
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	**372 373**	**380 513**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	110	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	369 847	369 847	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	2 416	2 416	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	8 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	**(335 001)**	**347 559**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Suppliers and employees	(334 701)	347 259	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	(300)	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	**37 372**	**728 072**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	**253**	**253**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	253	253	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	**(15 540)**	**2 416**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Capital assets	(15 540)	2 416	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	**(15 286)**	**2 669**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	**22 086**	**730 742**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	45 449	166 636	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	**67 534**	**897 378**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electrici	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Manageme	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	273	2,7%	-	-	-	-	9 776	97,3%	10 049	35,5%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	829	4,5%	26	,1%	0	-	17 372	95,3%	18 227	64,5%
Total	**1 101**	**3,9%**	**26**	**,1%**	**0**	-	**27 148**	**96,0%**	**28 276**	**100,0%**

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Tshepo Bloom (Acting)	014 590 4502
Financial Manager	Mr Morena Mofokeng	014 590 4501

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: RATLOU (NW381)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2022 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2021/22												2020/21		Q4 of 2020/21 to Q4 of 2021/22
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	**158 528**	**167 658**	**71 072**	**44,8%**	**48 636**	**30,7%**	**36 308**	**21,7%**	**17 532**	**10,5%**	**173 548**	**103,5%**	**799**	**87,1%**	**2 093,4%**
Property rates	8 703	6 818	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,3%	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	172	498	118	68,7%	124	72,0%	115	23,2%	113	22,8%	471	94,6%	94	-	21,1%
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 400	1 537	368	26,3%	375	26,8%	388	25,2%	367	23,9%	1 499	97,5%	293	56,9%	25,6%
Interest earned - external investments	1 985	2 759	441	22,2%	585	29,5%	722	26,2%	721	26,1%	2 469	89,5%	373	112,0%	93,4%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	3	-	(3)	-	-	-	(0)	-	1	-	(100,0%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	52	200	39	75,8%	65	125,6%	59	29,5%	12	6,1%	176	87,9%	61	12,8%	(80,2%)
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	1 031	1 031	326	31,7%	279	27,1%	238	23,0%	106	10,3%	949	92,1%	78	-	36,3%
Transfers and subsidies	145 085	154 720	69 776	48,1%	47 205	32,5%	34 750	22,5%	16 140	10,4%	167 870	108,5%	(141)	99,7%	(11 585,1%)
Other revenue	100	96	3	2,8%	-	-	39	40,9%	72	75,3%	114	119,1%	41	26,5%	76,9%
Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	**195 668**	**215 011**	**38 559**	**19,7%**	**41 014**	**21,0%**	**36 040**	**16,8%**	**41 576**	**19,3%**	**157 190**	**73,1%**	**40 418**	**79,4%**	**2,9%**
Employee related costs	98 287	98 127	20 143	20,5%	24 544	25,0%	19 257	19,6%	18 955	19,3%	82 899	84,5%	18 808	87,7%	,8%
Remuneration of councillors	12 962	13 562	2 296	17,7%	3 997	30,8%	2 725	20,1%	2 813	20,7%	11 830	87,2%	2 583	94,1%	8,9%
Debt impairment	4 200	4 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	31 500	28 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	140	195	1	,4%	2	1,3%	13	6,9%	4	2,1%	20	10,3%	11	22,9%	(63,5%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	505	686	0	,1%	276	54,7%	12	1,8%	196	28,5%	485	70,6%	241	32,1%	(18,8%)
Contracted services	15 483	29 604	6 415	41,4%	4 650	30,0%	6 134	20,7%	7 744	26,2%	24 943	84,3%	7 615	86,4%	1,7%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	1	-	634	-	242	-	1 857	-	2 733	-	717	30,4%	158,9%
Other expenditure	32 590	40 636	9 703	29,8%	6 911	21,2%	7 657	18,8%	10 008	24,6%	34 279	84,4%	10 444	91,4%	(4,2%)
Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	**(37 140)**	**(47 353)**	**32 513**		**7 622**		**268**		**(24 044)**		**16 358**		**(39 619)**		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov a	29 352	23 652	5 250	17,9%	3 265	11,1%	-	-	-	-	8 515	36,0%	32 518	111,3%	(100,0%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	86	-	(100,0%)
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	**(7 788)**	**(23 700)**	**37 763**		**10 886**		**268**		**(24 044)**		**24 873**		**(7 015)**		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	**(7 788)**	**(23 700)**	**37 763**		**10 886**		**268**		**(24 044)**		**24 873**		**(7 015)**		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	**(7 788)**	**(23 700)**	**37 763**		**10 886**		**268**		**(24 044)**		**24 873**		**(7 015)**		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**(7 788)**	**(23 700)**	**37 763**		**10 886**		**268**		**(24 044)**		**24 873**		**(7 015)**		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2021/22												2020/21		Q4 of 2020/21 to Q4 of 2021/22
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	**34 342**	**41 384**	**6 994**	**20,4%**	**4 710**	**13,7%**	**1 047**	**2,5%**	**2 930**	**7,1%**	**15 681**	**37,9%**	**24 146**	**75,2%**	**(87,9%)**
National Government	29 352	26 152	6 994	23,8%	4 710	16,0%	1 047	4,0%	2 930	11,2%	15 681	60,0%	24 146	133,4%	(87,9%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Age	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	**29 352**	**26 152**	**6 994**	**23,8%**	**4 710**	**16,0%**	**1 047**	**4,0%**	**2 930**	**11,2%**	**15 681**	**60,0%**	**24 146**	**133,4%**	**(87,9%)**
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	4 990	15 232	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Functional	**34 342**	**41 394**	**9 779**	**28,5%**	**9 408**	**27,4%**	**1 341**	**3,2%**	**4 403**	**10,6%**	**24 931**	**60,2%**	**27 256**	**74,3%**	**(83,8%)**
Municipal governance and administration	**3 270**	**6 395**	**-**	**-**	**1 883**	**57,6%**	**33**	**,5%**	**150**	**2,3%**	**2 066**	**32,3%**	**2 686**	**217,8%**	**(94,4%)**
Executive and Council	1 300	3 255	-	-	1 805	138,8%	30	,9%	-	-	1 835	56,4%	1 728	309,2%	(100,0%)
Finance and administration	1 970	3 140	-	-	78	4,0%	3	,1%	150	4,8%	231	7,4%	958	136,8%	(84,3%)
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	**210**	**250**	**-**	**-**	**30**	**14,2%**	**-**	**-**	**69**	**27,6%**	**99**	**39,5%**	**132**	**44,8%**	**(47,9%)**
Community and Social Services	40	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	170	240	-	-	30	17,6%	-	-	69	28,7%	99	41,2%	132	48,9%	(47,9%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	**30 862**	**34 749**	**9 779**	**31,7%**	**7 495**	**24,3%**	**1 308**	**3,8%**	**4 184**	**12,0%**	**22 766**	**65,5%**	**24 437**	**70,9%**	**(82,9%)**
Planning and Development	13 112	21 947	9 779	74,6%	7 495	57,2%	1 308	6,0%	4 184	19,1%	22 766	103,7%	24 437	120,9%	(82,9%)
Road Transport	17 750	12 802	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2021/22												2020/21		Q4 of 2020/21 to Q4 of 2021/22
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	**183 412**	**175 784**	**118 942**	**64,8%**	**116 695**	**63,6%**	**93 224**	**53,0%**	**63 485**	**36,1%**	**392 346**	**223,2%**	**73 092**	**165,4%**	**(13,1%)**
Property rates	8 703	6 818	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	**172**	**498**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Other revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	174 537	168 468	118 942	68,1%	116 695	66,9%	93 224	55,3%	63 485	37,7%	392 346	232,9%	73 092	186,3%	(13,1%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	**11 637**	**10 848**	**833**	**7,2%**	**(933)**	**(8,0%)**	**(341)**	**(3,1%)**	**(14 899)**	**(137,3%)**	**(15 339)**	**(141,4%)**	**(899)**	**-**	**1 557,8%**
Suppliers and employees	11 637	10 848	833	7,2%	(880)	(7,6%)	(283)	(2,6%)	(893)	(8,2%)	(1 223)	(11,3%)	(899)	-	(,6%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	(53)	-	(58)	-	(14 006)	-	(14 117)	-	-	-	(100,0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	**195 048**	**186 631**	**119 775**	**61,4%**	**115 762**	**59,4%**	**92 883**	**49,8%**	**48 586**	**26,0%**	**377 007**	**202,0%**	**72 193**	**165,5%**	**(32,7%)**
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	**(285)**	**700**	**24**	**(8,3%)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**24**	**3,4%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(285)	700	24	(8,3%)	-	-	-	-	-	-	24	3,4%	-	-	-
Payments	**(34 342)**	**(41 384)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Capital assets	(34 342)	(41 384)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	**(34 627)**	**(40 684)**	**24**	**(,1%)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**24**	**(,1%)**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Payments	**50**	**10**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Repayment of borrowing	50	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	**50**	**10**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	**160 472**	**145 958**	**119 799**	**74,7%**	**115 762**	**72,1%**	**92 883**	**63,6%**	**48 586**	**33,3%**	**377 030**	**258,3%**	**72 193**	**211,4%**	**(32,7%)**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	-	-	-	119 799	-	235 561	-	328 444	-	-	-	289 017	-	13,6%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	160 472	145 958	119 799	74,7%	235 561	146,8%	328 444	225,0%	377 030	258,3%	377 030	258,3%	361 210	211,4%	4,4%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electrici	(37)	(,3%)	28	,2%	26	,2%	13 527	99,9%	13 543	30,0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	(25)	(,3%)	19	,2%	17	,2%	9 018	99,9%	9 029	20,0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Manageme	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	(43)	(,3%)	32	,2%	30	,2%	15 781	99,9%	15 800	35,0%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(19)	(,3%)	14	,2%	13	,2%	6 763	99,9%	6 772	15,0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	**(124)**	**(,3%)**	**93**	**,2%**	**85**	**,2%**	**45 090**	**99,9%**	**45 143**	**100,0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	(160)	(,8%)	21	,1%	(26)	(,1%)	21 138	100,8%	20 973	46,5%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	36	,3%	72	,6%	111	,9%	11 739	98,2%	11 958	26,5%	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 212	100,0%	12 212	27,1%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	**(124)**	**(,3%)**	**93**	**,2%**	**85**	**,2%**	**45 090**	**99,9%**	**45 143**	**100,0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	1 470	91,2%	846	52,5%	(373)	(23,1%)	(332)	(20,6%)	1 612	60,0%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	980	91,2%	564	52,5%	(248)	(23,1%)	-	-	1 074	40,0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	**2 450**	**91,2%**	**1 411**	**52,5%**	**(621)**	**(23,1%)**	**(554)**	**(20,6%)**	**2 686**	**100,0%**

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr T Chanda	018 330 7000
Financial Manager	Ms M Ledingoane (Acting)	018 330 7000

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: TSWAING (NW382)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2022 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2021/22												2020/21		Q4 of 2020/21 to Q4 of 2021/22
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	**286 138**	**278 322**	**26 125**	**9,1%**	**27 084**	**9,5%**	**152 574**	**54,8%**	**10 993**	**3,9%**	**216 776**	**77,9%**	**73 453**	**113,6%**	**(85,0%)**
Property rates	22 649	31 929	6 946	30,7%	7 647	33,8%	7 173	22,5%	7 177	22,5%	28 944	90,7%	6 928	83,1%	3,6%
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	88 367	69 287	11 134	12,6%	11 206	12,7%	(4 926)	(7,1%)	(3 444)	(5,0%)	13 970	20,2%	(5 068)	205,4%	(32,1%)
Service charges - water revenue	8 472	7 853	1 594	18,8%	2 284	27,0%	1 567	20,0%	777	9,9%	6 221	79,2%	1 443	116,4%	(46,1%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	12 507	12 507	3 199	25,6%	2 902	23,2%	3 201	25,6%	3 129	25,0%	12 431	99,4%	3 079	94,8%	1,6%
Service charges - refuse revenue	12 119	12 120	3 030	25,0%	3 030	25,0%	3 030	25,0%	2 955	24,4%	12 046	99,4%	2 916	99,8%	1,3%
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	21	21	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	6,1%	1	6,1%	44	-	(97,1%)
Interest earned - external investments	197	8	-	-	-	-	11	129,5%	-	-	11	129,5%	124	157,4%	(100,0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,6%	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23	21,5%	(100,0%)
Licences and permits	3 321	1 626	-	-	-	-	1 458	89,7%	355	21,8%	1 813	111,5%	2 072	140,6%	(82,9%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	138 152	142 758	-	-	-	-	140 958	98,7%	-	-	140 958	98,7%	61 786	98,0%	(100,0%)
Other revenue	307	210	3	1,1%	15	4,9%	102	48,7%	41	19,3%	161	76,8%	107	142,2%	(62,0%)
Gains	-	-	220	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	220	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	**278 621**	**307 423**	**10 004**	**3,6%**	**40 761**	**14,6%**	**84 844**	**27,6%**	**15 254**	**5,0%**	**150 864**	**49,1%**	**62 822**	**79,3%**	**(75,7%)**
Employee related costs	98 844	94 082	7 928	8,0%	7 474	7,6%	52 691	56,0%	6 850	7,3%	74 944	79,7%	21 347	83,5%	(67,9%)
Remuneration of councillors	11 623	10 161	949	8,2%	1 137	9,8%	5 721	56,3%	917	9,0%	8 724	85,9%	2 217	87,8%	(58,7%)
Debt impairment	62 707	62 707	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	40 307	40 307	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	-	(100,0%)
Bulk purchases	48 965	48 965	84	,2%	13 324	27,2%	13 099	26,8%	-	-	26 507	54,1%	11 392	81,3%	(100,0%)
Other Materials	621	1 156	24	3,9%	-	-	144	12,5%	164	14,2%	332	28,7%	744	69,5%	(78,0%)
Contracted services	8 520	31 538	566	6,6%	766	9,0%	22 724	72,1%	4 141	13,1%	28 198	89,4%	22 169	202,5%	(81,3%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,9%	-
Other expenditure	6 535	18 007	420	6,4%	18 059	276,4%	(9 535)	(53,0%)	3 182	17,7%	12 127	67,3%	4 938	114,7%	(35,6%)
Losses	-	-	32	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	**7 516**	**(29 101)**	**16 121**		**(13 677)**		**67 729**		**(4 262)**		**65 912**		**10 631**		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov a	30 763	40 763	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 188	2,9%	1 188	2,9%	9 599	70,1%	(87,6%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	**38 279**	**11 662**	**16 121**		**(13 677)**		**67 729**		**(3 074)**		**67 100**		**20 230**		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	**38 279**	**11 662**	**16 121**		**(13 677)**		**67 729**		**(3 074)**		**67 100**		**20 230**		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	**38 279**	**11 662**	**16 121**		**(13 677)**		**67 729**		**(3 074)**		**67 100**		**20 230**		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**38 279**	**11 662**	**16 121**		**(13 677)**		**67 729**		**(3 074)**		**67 100**		**20 230**		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2021/22												2020/21		Q4 of 2020/21 to Q4 of 2021/22
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	**29 476**	**29 476**	**1 787**	**6,1%**	**-**	**-**	**2 390**	**8,1%**	**596**	**2,0%**	**4 772**	**16,2%**	**-**	**-**	**(100,0%)**
National Government	29 476	29 476	1 787	6,1%	-	-	2 390	8,1%	596	2,0%	4 772	16,2%	-	-	(100,0%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Age	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	**29 476**	**29 476**	**1 787**	**6,1%**	**-**	**-**	**2 390**	**8,1%**	**596**	**2,0%**	**4 772**	**16,2%**	**-**	**-**	**(100,0%)**
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Functional	**29 476**	**29 476**	**1 787**	**6,1%**	**-**	**-**	**2 390**	**8,1%**	**596**	**2,0%**	**4 772**	**16,2%**	**-**	**-**	**(100,0%)**
Municipal governance and administration	**24 585**	**24 585**	**1 787**	**7,3%**	**-**	**-**	**2 390**	**9,7%**	**596**	**2,4%**	**4 772**	**19,4%**	**-**	**-**	**(100,0%)**
Executive and Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	24 585	24 585	1 787	7,3%	-	-	2 390	9,7%	596	2,4%	4 772	19,4%	-	-	(100,0%)
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Community and Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	**4 891**	**4 891**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy sources	4 891	4 891	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2021/22												2020/21		Q4 of 2020/21 to Q4 of 2021/22
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	**-**	**318 897**	**231**	**-**	**11 892**	**-**	**(77 225)**	**(24,2%)**	**(6 896)**	**(2,2%)**	**(71 998)**	**(22,6%)**	**-**	**-**	**(100,0%)**
Property rates	-	-	115	-	1 160	-	9 547	-	4 423	-	15 245	-	-	-	(100,0%)
Service charges	-	**8 399**	**558**	-	**7 238**	-	**55 047**	**655,4%**	**26 982**	**321,2%**	**89 825**	**1 069,4%**	-	-	**(100,0%)**
Other revenue	-	275 227	(442)	-	3 495	-	(177 259)	(64,4%)	(38 301)	(13,9%)	(212 508)	(77,2%)	-	-	(100,0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	-	5 021	-	-	-	-	6 978	139,0%	-	-	6 978	139,0%	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	-	30 438	-	-	-	-	28 463	93,5%	-	-	28 463	93,5%	-	-	-
Interest	-	(188)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	**-**	**(153 044)**	**(38 266)**	**-**	**(11 220)**	**-**	**55 965**	**(36,6%)**	**(1 737)**	**1,1%**	**4 742**	**(3,1%)**	**-**	**-**	**(100,0%)**
Suppliers and employees	-	(153 044)	(38 266)	-	(11 220)	-	55 965	(36,6%)	(1 737)	1,1%	4 742	(3,1%)	-	-	(100,0%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	**-**	**165 853**	**(38 035)**	**-**	**672**	**-**	**(21 260)**	**(12,8%)**	**(8 634)**	**(5,2%)**	**(67 256)**	**(40,6%)**	**-**	**-**	**(100,0%)**
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	**1 375**	**(562)**	**47**	**3,4%**	**-**	**-**	**22**	**(3,9%)**	**(3)**	**,5%**	**66**	**(11,8%)**	**76**	**-**	**(103,5%)**
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	1 440	31	(3)	(,2%)	-	-	22	69,6%	(3)	(8,4%)	17	52,9%	76	-	(103,5%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(65)	(593)	49	(75,6%)	-	-	-	-	-	-	49	(8,3%)	-	-	-
Payments	**-**	**-**	**(1 787)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(2 390)**	**-**	**(596)**	**-**	**(4 772)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(100,0%)**
Capital assets	-	-	(1 787)	-	-	-	(2 390)	-	(596)	-	(4 772)	-	-	-	(100,0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	**1 375**	**(562)**	**(1 740)**	**(126,6%)**	**-**	**-**	**(2 368)**	**421,5%**	**(598)**	**106,5%**	**(4 706)**	**837,6%**	**76**	**-**	**(887,2%)**
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	**1 375**	**165 291**	**(39 775)**	**(2 893,4%)**	**672**	**48,9%**	**(23 628)**	**(14,3%)**	**(9 232)**	**(5,6%)**	**(71 963)**	**(43,5%)**	**76**	**-**	**(12 245,3%)**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	325	650	22 433	6 899,6%	(17 342)	(5 333,6%)	(16 670)	(2 563,5%)	(40 297)	(6 197,0%)	22 433	3 449,8%	(110 755)	(3,9%)	(63,6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	**1 700**	**165 941**	**(17 342)**	**(1 020,2%)**	**(16 670)**	**(980,7%)**	**(40 297)**	**(24,3%)**	**(49 529)**	**(29,8%)**	**(49 529)**	**(29,8%)**	**(110 679)**	**14,7%**	**(55,2%)**

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	362	,8%	606	1,4%	600	1,4%	41 584	96,4%	43 153	11,9%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electrici	2 262	3,0%	2 722	3,7%	3 065	4,1%	66 424	89,2%	74 473	20,5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 825	1,9%	1 830	1,9%	1 775	1,8%	92 602	94,5%	98 031	27,0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Manageme	962	1,4%	1 119	1,6%	1 109	1,6%	67 610	95,5%	70 800	19,5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	948	1,4%	1 113	1,6%	1 113	1,6%	66 362	95,4%	69 535	19,1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	100,0%	7	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	135	100,0%	135	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	55	,8%	61	,9%	60	,9%	6 895	97,5%	7 072	1,9%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	**6 413**	**1,8%**	**7 452**	**2,1%**	**7 723**	**2,1%**	**341 620**	**94,1%**	**363 207**	**100,0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	234	3,5%	234	3,5%	252	3,8%	5 936	89,2%	6 655	1,8%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 585	3,6%	1 690	3,8%	1 517	3,4%	39 809	89,3%	44 602	12,3%	-	-	-	-
Households	4 594	1,5%	5 528	1,8%	5 953	1,9%	295 875	94,8%	311 950	85,9%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	**6 413**	**1,8%**	**7 452**	**2,1%**	**7 723**	**2,1%**	**341 620**	**94,1%**	**363 207**	**100,0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	4 939	6,0%	4 307	5,2%	-	-	73 698	88,9%	82 944	55,9%
Bulk Water	28	2,5%	56	5,1%	83	7,6%	935	84,8%	1 102	,7%
PAYE deductions	1 052	32,1%	1 125	34,3%	1 101	33,6%	-	-	3 279	2,2%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	1 293	3,2%	1 268	3,1%	1 208	3,0%	36 743	90,7%	40 511	27,3%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	3 618	22,9%	2 932	18,5%	3 954	25,0%	5 315	33,6%	15 819	10,7%
Auditor-General	21	1,3%	10	,6%	18	1,2%	1 528	96,9%	1 577	1,1%
Other	136	4,4%	137	4,5%	135	4,4%	2 671	86,8%	3 079	2,1%
Total	**11 088**	**7,5%**	**9 834**	**6,6%**	**6 499**	**4,4%**	**120 891**	**81,5%**	**148 311**	**100,0%**

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Adv.Cyril Lesang Lobakeng	053 948 9400
Financial Manager	Mrs Stonea Pelele	053 948 9400

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: MAFIKENG (NW383)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2022 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2021/22												2020/21		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2020/21 to Q4 of 2021/22
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	**1 097 084**	**1 108 566**	**184 616**	**16,8%**	**176 783**	**16,1%**	**481 774**	**43,5%**	**172 946**	**15,6%**	**1 016 120**	**91,7%**	**514 119**	**81,1%**	**(66,4%)**
Property rates	390 379	390 379	84 457	21,6%	83 839	21,5%	83 589	21,4%	81 014	20,8%	332 899	85,3%	79 633	69,5%	1,7%
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	167 684	167 684	49 276	29,4%	39 993	23,9%	33 001	19,7%	30 637	18,3%	152 907	91,2%	41 097	100,5%	(25,5%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	48 215	48 215	12 304	25,5%	12 344	25,6%	12 243	25,4%	12 433	25,8%	49 323	102,3%	11 683	92,3%	6,4%
Service charges - refuse revenue	44 167	44 167	11 105	25,1%	11 345	25,7%	11 355	25,7%	10 314	23,4%	44 118	99,9%	10 521	99,8%	(2,0%)
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	7 992	7 992	2 049	25,6%	2 051	25,7%	1 935	24,2%	2 226	27,9%	8 261	103,4%	2 037	95,3%	9,3%
Interest earned - external investments	4 100	4 100	-	-	907	22,1%	1 272	31,0%	1 189	29,0%	3 367	82,1%	2 547	113,6%	(53,3%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	112 048	112 048	24 120	21,5%	24 569	21,9%	25 835	23,1%	29 892	26,7%	104 416	93,2%	23 267	23,2%	28,5%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	2 217	2 217	19	,9%	27	1,2%	498	22,4%	270	12,2%	813	36,7%	192	301,2%	40,5%
Licences and permits	3 451	3 451	3	,1%	446	12,9%	1 504	43,6%	2	-	1 955	56,7%	647	172,6%	(99,8%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	307 612	312 615	-	-	-	-	306 344	98,0%	-	-	306 344	98,0%	337 618	95,8%	(100,0%)
Other revenue	9 218	15 697	1 283	13,9%	1 261	13,7%	4 200	26,8%	4 971	31,7%	11 716	74,6%	4 877	140,2%	1,9%
Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	**1 158 438**	**1 161 121**	**166 714**	**14,4%**	**212 852**	**18,4%**	**168 880**	**14,5%**	**238 580**	**20,5%**	**787 027**	**67,8%**	**246 621**	**79,5%**	**(3,3%)**
Employee related costs	349 774	358 061	92 530	26,5%	105 127	30,1%	91 633	25,6%	97 066	27,1%	386 355	107,9%	93 192	125,6%	4,2%
Remuneration of councillors	36 717	24 911	7 143	19,5%	3 892	10,6%	10 197	40,9%	7 108	28,5%	28 340	113,8%	8 488	113,5%	(16,3%)
Debt impairment	284 226	284 226	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	60 311	60 311	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 888	61,2%	36 888	61,2%	245	,4%	14 960,2%
Finance charges	1 823	1 823	26	1,4%	599	32,9%	1	-	1	,1%	626	34,4%	350	18,5%	(99,7%)
Bulk purchases	40 000	40 000	5 320	13,3%	12 691	31,7%	8 681	21,7%	11 902	29,8%	38 595	96,5%	33 164	182,0%	(64,1%)
Other Materials	141 890	141 615	18 657	13,1%	24 114	17,0%	25 044	17,7%	35 720	25,2%	103 535	73,1%	44 948	124,8%	(20,5%)
Contracted services	163 123	163 646	33 981	20,8%	47 333	29,0%	20 247	12,4%	34 655	21,2%	136 216	83,2%	46 491	116,3%	(25,5%)
Transfers and subsidies	2 000	6 500	975	48,7%	1 732	86,6%	2 241	34,5%	1 551	23,9%	6 499	100,0%	1 874	118,8%	(17,2%)
Other expenditure	78 574	80 029	8 083	10,3%	17 364	22,1%	10 838	13,5%	13 690	17,1%	49 974	62,4%	17 870	140,2%	(23,4%)
Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	**(61 354)**	**(52 555)**	**17 902**		**(36 070)**		**312 894**		**(65 634)**		**229 093**		**267 498**		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov a	84 687	84 687	-	-	-	-	51 046	60,3%	-	-	51 046	60,3%	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies	15	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	**23 347**	**32 146**	**17 902**		**(36 070)**		**363 940**		**(65 634)**		**280 139**		**267 498**		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	**23 347**	**32 146**	**17 902**		**(36 070)**		**363 940**		**(65 634)**		**280 139**		**267 498**		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	**23 347**	**32 146**	**17 902**		**(36 070)**		**363 940**		**(65 634)**		**280 139**		**267 498**		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**23 347**	**32 146**	**17 902**		**(36 070)**		**363 940**		**(65 634)**		**280 139**		**267 498**		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2021/22												2020/21		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2020/21 to Q4 of 2021/22
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	**114 964**	**115 541**	**34 060**	**29,6%**	**10 488**	**9,1%**	**25 609**	**22,2%**	**32 978**	**28,5%**	**103 135**	**89,3%**	**28 935**	**92,8%**	**14,0%**
National Government	77 268	77 868	33 871	43,8%	7 819	10,1%	20 011	25,7%	23 040	29,6%	84 741	108,8%	28 935	91,5%	(20,4%)
Provincial Government	-	77	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	105,5%	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Age	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	**77 268**	**77 944**	**33 871**	**43,8%**	**7 819**	**10,1%**	**20 011**	**25,7%**	**23 040**	**29,6%**	**84 741**	**108,7%**	**28 935**	**92,8%**	**(20,4%)**
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	37 696	37 596	189	,5%	2 669	7,1%	5 598	14,9%	9 937	26,4%	18 394	48,9%	-	-	(100,0%)
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Functional	**114 964**	**115 541**	**34 060**	**29,6%**	**10 488**	**9,1%**	**25 692**	**22,2%**	**32 978**	**28,5%**	**103 218**	**89,3%**	**46 270**	**95,2%**	**(28,7%)**
Municipal governance and administration	**9 170**	**10 087**	**-**	**-**	**1 419**	**15,5%**	**2 473**	**24,5%**	**2 160**	**21,4%**	**6 052**	**60,0%**	**467**	**48,0%**	**362,2%**
Executive and Council	-	2 083	-	-	-	-	2 083	100,0%	-	-	2 083	100,0%	23	4,4%	(100,0%)
Finance and administration	8 970	7 803	-	-	1 237	13,8%	372	4,8%	2 160	27,7%	3 768	48,3%	444	54,2%	386,3%
Internal audit	200	200	-	-	183	91,3%	17	8,7%	-	-	200	100,0%	-	135,9%	-
Community and Public Safety	**22 316**	**19 275**	**189**	**,8%**	**1 206**	**5,4%**	**2 221**	**11,5%**	**5 224**	**27,1%**	**8 840**	**45,9%**	**1 172**	**20,1%**	**345,7%**
Community and Social Services	2 060	2 037	-	-	55	2,7%	168	8,2%	143	7,0%	366	18,0%	1 090	117,0%	(86,9%)
Sport And Recreation	4 706	4 188	189	4,0%	698	14,8%	15	,3%	27	,7%	929	22,2%	-	-	(100,0%)
Public Safety	15 200	12 700	-	-	329	2,2%	1 988	15,6%	4 985	39,3%	7 302	57,5%	52	1,5%	9 552,2%
Housing	350	350	-	-	124	35,3%	51	14,6%	68	19,6%	243	69,5%	30	29,9%	129,1%
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	**77 408**	**81 181**	**33 871**	**43,8%**	**7 834**	**10,1%**	**20 095**	**24,8%**	**24 890**	**30,7%**	**86 689**	**106,8%**	**28 016**	**89,7%**	**(11,2%)**
Planning and Development	77 328	81 101	33 871	43,8%	7 834	10,1%	20 095	24,8%	24 861	30,7%	86 660	106,9%	28 015	89,6%	(11,3%)
Road Transport	80	80	-	-	-	-	-	-	29	36,2%	29	36,2%	1	130,7%	2 220,0%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	**6 070**	**4 778**	**-**	**-**	**29**	**,5%**	**903**	**18,9%**	**704**	**14,7%**	**1 637**	**34,3%**	**16 615**	**132,2%**	**(95,8%)**
Energy sources	3 350	2 558	-	-	29	,9%	165	6,4%	704	27,5%	898	35,1%	50	14,1%	1 310,0%
Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 565	160,5%	(100,0%)
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	105,5%	-
Waste Management	2 720	2 220	-	-	-	-	739	33,3%	-	-	739	33,3%	-	25,0%	-
Other	**-**	**220**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2021/22												2020/21		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2020/21 to Q4 of 2021/22
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	**773 676**	**777 524**	**296 075**	**38,3%**	**100 462**	**13,0%**	**335 483**	**43,1%**	**68 260**	**8,8%**	**800 279**	**102,9%**	**106 296**	**126,9%**	**(35,8%)**
Property rates	262 675	262 449	80 711	30,7%	49 782	19,0%	58 172	22,2%	53 245	20,3%	241 909	92,2%	56 078	102,1%	(5,1%)
Service charges	**85 999**	**85 363**	**36 912**	**42,9%**	**34 016**	**39,6%**	**45 390**	**53,2%**	**43 752**	**51,3%**	**160 071**	**187,5%**	**43 673**	**98,6%**	**,2%**
Other revenue	20 534	27 334	4 189	20,4%	(13 549)	(66,0%)	40 260	147,3%	(30 153)	(110,3%)	746	2,7%	3 618	103,1%	(933,5%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	319 542	317 453	135 990	42,6%	427	,1%	173 999	54,8%	502	,2%	310 918	97,9%	729	187,5%	(31,1%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	80 825	80 825	38 273	47,4%	29 282	36,2%	17 124	21,2%	-	-	84 679	104,8%	-	117,6%	-
Interest	4 100	4 100	-	-	504	12,3%	538	13,1%	914	22,3%	1 956	47,7%	2 198	199,4%	(58,4%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	**(826 003)**	**(829 260)**	**(23 532)**	**2,8%**	**(24 837)**	**3,0%**	**(14 785)**	**1,8%**	**34 904**	**(4,2%)**	**(28 250)**	**3,4%**	**(29 994)**	**14,1%**	**(216,4%)**
Suppliers and employees	(826 003)	(829 260)	(23 532)	2,8%	(24 837)	3,0%	(14 785)	1,8%	34 904	(4,2%)	(28 250)	3,4%	(29 994)	14,1%	(216,4%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	**(52 327)**	**(51 735)**	**272 543**	**(520,8%)**	**75 625**	**(144,5%)**	**320 698**	**(619,9%)**	**103 164**	**(199,4%)**	**772 029**	**(1 492,3%)**	**76 302**	**944,9%**	**35,2%**
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	**(77 268)**	**(71 518)**	**(39 141)**	**50,7%**	**(11 963)**	**15,5%**	**(17 399)**	**24,3%**	**(33 074)**	**46,2%**	**(101 576)**	**142,0%**	**(33 275)**	**116,1%**	**(,6%)**
Capital assets	(77 268)	(71 518)	(39 141)	50,7%	(11 963)	15,5%	(17 399)	24,3%	(33 074)	46,2%	(101 576)	142,0%	(33 275)	116,1%	(,6%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	**(77 268)**	**(71 518)**	**(39 141)**	**50,7%**	**(11 963)**	**15,5%**	**(17 399)**	**24,3%**	**(33 074)**	**46,2%**	**(101 576)**	**142,0%**	**(33 275)**	**115,9%**	**(,6%)**
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	**-**	**-**	**(16)**	**-**	**(22)**	**-**	**(19)**	**-**	**(9)**	**-**	**(67)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(100,0%)**
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	(16)	-	(22)	-	(19)	-	(9)	-	(67)	-	-	-	(100,0%)

Payments	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	**-**	**-**	**(16)**	**-**	**(22)**	**-**	**(19)**	**-**	**(9)**	**-**	**(67)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(100,0%)**
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	**(129 595)**	**(123 253)**	**233 386**	**(180,1%)**	**63 640**	**(49,1%)**	**303 280**	**(246,1%)**	**70 080**	**(56,9%)**	**670 386**	**(543,9%)**	**43 027**	**149 324,3%**	**62,9%**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	40 948	76 031	-	274 335	-	337 974	825,4%	641 254	1 566,0%	76 031	185,7%	474 624	-	35,1%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	**(129 595)**	**(82 305)**	**274 335**	**(211,7%)**	**337 974**	**(260,8%)**	**641 254**	**(779,1%)**	**711 334**	**(864,3%)**	**711 334**	**(864,3%)**	**517 651**	**113 825,6%**	**37,4%**

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	17 369	2,5%	12 554	1,8%	13 705	2,0%	641 870	93,6%	685 498	29,7%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electrici	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	20 993	2,9%	14 496	2,0%	14 106	2,0%	664 921	93,1%	714 516	31,0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Manageme	4 411	2,7%	3 648	2,2%	3 082	1,9%	152 338	93,2%	163 479	7,1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	3 948	2,6%	3 376	2,2%	3 057	2,0%	143 162	93,2%	153 543	6,7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	9 458	2,0%	9 340	2,0%	9 446	2,0%	441 645	94,0%	469 889	20,4%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	296	,3%	66	,1%	81	,1%	117 122	99,6%	117 566	5,1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	**56 475**	**2,5%**	**43 480**	**1,9%**	**43 477**	**1,9%**	**2 161 058**	**93,8%**	**2 304 490**	**100,0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	21 372	2,6%	16 485	2,0%	14 921	1,8%	774 243	93,6%	827 021	35,9%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	10 816	4,7%	5 665	2,5%	5 417	2,4%	207 140	90,4%	229 038	9,9%	-	-	-	-
Households	24 287	1,9%	21 330	1,7%	23 139	1,9%	1 179 674	94,5%	1 248 431	54,2%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	**56 475**	**2,5%**	**43 480**	**1,9%**	**43 477**	**1,9%**	**2 161 058**	**93,8%**	**2 304 490**	**100,0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	302	100,0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	302	,3%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	19 048	16,8%	1 833	1,6%	4 236	3,7%	88 028	77,8%	113 145	99,7%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	**19 350**	**17,1%**	**1 833**	**1,6%**	**4 236**	**3,7%**	**88 028**	**77,6%**	**113 446**	**100,0%**

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Ntlhayakgosi Michael Mokgwamme	018 389 0212
Financial Manager	Mr Reuben Attie Morris	018 389 0260

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: DITSOBOTLA (NW384)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2022 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2021/22 Budget: Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2020/21 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2020/21 to Q4 of 2021/22
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	**629 212**	**629 212**	**20 715**	**3,3%**	**53 673**	**8,5%**	**(301)**	**-**	**29 226**	**4,6%**	**103 314**	**16,4%**	**6 786**	**12,1%**	**330,7%**
Property rates	68 165	68 165	9	-	1	-	(88)	(,1%)	14 331	21,0%	14 252	20,9%	(1)	-	(1 340 668,9%)
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	170 634	170 634	10 287	6,0%	747	,4%	(3)	-	16 292	9,5%	27 323	16,0%	-	-	(100,0%)
Service charges - water revenue	65 700	65 700	(1 266)	(1,9%)	2 030	3,1%	(183)	(,3%)	(3 686)	(5,6%)	(3 105)	(4,7%)	(239)	(,6%)	1 442,9%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	36 200	36 200	(405)	(1,1%)	665	1,8%	(7)	-	3 481	9,6%	3 734	10,3%	(79)	(,4%)	(4 517,4%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	42 657	42 657	150	,4%	1	-	(1)	-	(1 378)	(3,2%)	(1 228)	(2,9%)	147	1,3%	(1 039,6%)
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	565	565	-	-	-	-	0	,1%	(1)	(,2%)	(1)	(,1%)	-	-	(100,0%)
Interest earned - external investments	3 000	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	40	1,3%	40	1,3%	-	-	(100,0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	66 286	66 286	16	-	25	-	(33)	-	13	-	21	-	23	,1%	(42,3%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	2 400	2 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	,3%	(100,0%)
Licences and permits	2 860	2 860	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	,3%	10	,3%	13	,2%	(22,3%)
Agency services	8 105	8 105	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	107	,6%	(100,0%)
Transfers and subsidies	151 204	151 204	8 696	5,8%	50 170	33,2%	-	-	134	,1%	58 999	39,0%	-	34,0%	(100,0%)
Other revenue	11 436	11 436	3 228	28,2%	34	,3%	15	,1%	(10)	(,1%)	3 267	28,6%	6 809	104,0%	(100,1%)
Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	**612 600**	**611 880**	**94 313**	**15,4%**	**80 006**	**13,1%**	**47 825**	**7,8%**	**6 531**	**1,1%**	**228 675**	**37,4%**	**74 138**	**38,9%**	**(91,2%)**
Employee related costs	187 361	187 361	59 724	31,9%	64 975	34,7%	41 993	22,4%	21 074	11,2%	187 766	100,2%	51 898	97,6%	(59,4%)
Remuneration of councillors	18 883	18 883	4 442	23,5%	4 359	23,1%	2 789	14,8%	1 374	7,3%	12 964	68,7%	4 408	75,4%	(68,8%)
Debt impairment	163 600	163 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	32 785	32 785	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	11 782	11 782	2 023	17,2%	7	,1%	11	,1%	(261)	(2,2%)	1 779	15,1%	-	-	(100,0%)
Bulk purchases	145 694	145 694	14 278	9,8%	286	,2%	160	,1%	(19 475)	(13,4%)	(4 751)	(3,3%)	-	-	(100,0%)
Other Materials	5 920	5 200	2 268	38,3%	1 231	20,8%	23	,4%	31	,6%	3 552	68,3%	1 775	30,2%	(98,3%)
Contracted services	34 517	35 599	9 295	26,9%	6 187	17,9%	1 762	4,9%	2 894	8,1%	20 139	56,6%	12 813	83,9%	(77,4%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	12 057	10 975	2 284	18,9%	2 961	24,6%	1 086	9,9%	894	8,1%	7 225	65,8%	3 244	43,2%	(72,4%)
Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	**16 612**	**17 332**	**(73 598)**		**(26 332)**		**(48 125)**		**22 695**		**(125 361)**		**(67 351)**		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov a	38 475	38 475	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,1%	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	9 000	9 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	**64 087**	**64 807**	**(73 598)**		**(26 332)**		**(48 125)**		**22 695**		**(125 361)**		**(67 351)**		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	**64 087**	**64 807**	**(73 598)**		**(26 332)**		**(48 125)**		**22 695**		**(125 361)**		**(67 351)**		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	**64 087**	**64 807**	**(73 598)**		**(26 332)**		**(48 125)**		**22 695**		**(125 361)**		**(67 351)**		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**64 087**	**64 807**	**(73 598)**		**(26 332)**		**(48 125)**		**22 695**		**(125 361)**		**(67 351)**		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2021/22 Budget: Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2020/21 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2020/21 to Q4 of 2021/22
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	**45 102**	**45 102**	**14 726**	**32,7%**	**4 285**	**9,5%**	**2 195**	**4,9%**	**2 146**	**4,8%**	**23 352**	**51,8%**	**18 278**	**54,2%**	**(88,3%)**
National Government	36 102	36 102	9 672	26,8%	4 285	11,9%	2 195	6,1%	2 146	5,9%	18 298	50,7%	11 323	68,5%	(81,0%)
Provincial Government	9 000	9 000	5 054	56,2%	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 054	56,2%	6 955	29,9%	(100,0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Age	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	**45 102**	**45 102**	**14 726**	**32,7%**	**4 285**	**9,5%**	**2 195**	**4,9%**	**2 146**	**4,8%**	**23 352**	**51,8%**	**18 278**	**54,2%**	**(88,3%)**
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Functional	**45 102**	**45 102**	**14 726**	**32,7%**	**4 285**	**9,5%**	**2 195**	**4,9%**	**2 146**	**4,8%**	**23 352**	**51,8%**	**18 278**	**54,2%**	**(88,3%)**
Municipal governance and administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive and Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	**2 500**	**2 500**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Social Services	2 500	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	**38 052**	**38 052**	**13 836**	**36,4%**	**3 941**	**10,4%**	**1 492**	**3,9%**	**2 146**	**5,6%**	**21 415**	**56,3%**	**17 779**	**54,7%**	**(87,9%)**
Planning and Development	38 052	38 052	13 836	36,4%	3 941	10,4%	1 492	3,9%	2 146	5,6%	21 415	56,3%	17 779	54,7%	(87,9%)
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	**4 550**	**4 550**	**890**	**19,6%**	**344**	**7,6%**	**703**	**15,5%**	-	-	**1 937**	**42,6%**	**499**	**33,3%**	**(100,0%)**
Energy sources	4 550	4 550	890	19,6%	344	7,6%	703	15,5%	-	-	1 937	42,6%	499	33,3%	(100,0%)
Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2021/22 Budget: Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	First Quarter: Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Second Quarter: Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Third Quarter: Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Year to Date: Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2020/21 Fourth Quarter: Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2020/21 to Q4 of 2021/22
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	**497 367**	**497 367**	**96 179**	**19,3%**	**74 530**	**15,0%**	**15 901**	**3,2%**	**56 281**	**11,3%**	**242 891**	**48,8%**	**70 824**	**31,7%**	**(20,5%)**
Property rates	29 899	29 899	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	**207 884**	**207 884**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	40 899	40 899	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	,1%	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	171 210	171 210	96 179	56,2%	87 735	51,2%	15 901	9,3%	56 281	32,9%	256 096	149,6%	70 824	83,6%	(20,5%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	47 475	47 475	-	-	(13 205)	(27,8%)	-	-	-	-	(13 205)	(27,8%)	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	**(325 768)**	**(325 768)**	-	-	**954**	**(,3%)**	-	-	**(106)**	-	**848**	**(,3%)**	**(104)**	-	**1,3%**
Suppliers and employees	(325 768)	(325 768)	-	-	954	(,3%)	-	-	(106)	-	848	(,3%)	(104)	-	1,3%
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	**171 600**	**171 600**	**96 179**	**56,0%**	**75 484**	**44,0%**	**15 901**	**9,3%**	**56 175**	**32,7%**	**243 739**	**142,0%**	**70 720**	**209,2%**	**(20,6%)**
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	**(111 718)**	-	**9 310**	**(8,3%)**	-	-	-	-	-	-	**9 310**	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	(111 718)	-	9 310	(8,3%)	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 310	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	**(111 718)**	-	**9 310**	**(8,3%)**	-	-	-	-	-	-	**9 310**	-	-	-	-
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	**59 882**	**171 600**	**105 489**	**176,2%**	**75 484**	**126,1%**	**15 901**	**9,3%**	**56 175**	**32,7%**	**253 049**	**147,5%**	**70 720**	**209,2%**	**(20,6%)**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	14 319	14 319	-	-	105 489	736,7%	180 973	1 263,9%	196 874	1 374,9%	-	-	80 788	-	143,7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	74 201	185 919	105 489	142,2%	180 973	243,9%	196 874	105,9%	253 049	136,1%	253 049	136,1%	151 508	209,2%	67,0%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 501	,5%	-	-	1 309	,4%	320 374	99,1%	323 184	28,6%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electrici	7 565	3,0%	-	-	7 450	2,9%	240 855	94,1%	255 870	22,7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	5 519	2,6%	-	-	7 315	3,5%	197 576	93,9%	210 410	18,6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Manageme	1 966	1,4%	-	-	2 602	1,8%	138 505	96,8%	143 073	12,7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	751	1,0%	-	-	748	1,0%	75 227	98,0%	76 726	6,8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 749	100,0%	3 749	,3%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	160 354	100,0%	160 354	14,2%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	892	(2,0%)	(66)	,1%	879	(2,0%)	(46 379)	103,8%	(44 673)	(4,0%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	**18 193**	**1,6%**	**(66)**	**-**	**20 305**	**1,8%**	**1 090 261**	**96,6%**	**1 128 693**	**100,0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	7 498	3,1%	(7)	-	11 079	4,6%	224 649	92,4%	243 219	21,5%	-	-	-	-
Households	6 053	,9%	(58)	-	7 091	1,0%	677 290	98,1%	690 376	61,2%	-	-	-	-
Other	4 643	2,4%	(1)	-	2 134	1,1%	188 322	96,5%	195 098	17,3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	**18 193**	**1,6%**	**(66)**	**-**	**20 305**	**1,8%**	**1 090 261**	**96,6%**	**1 128 693**	**100,0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	111 922	100,0%	111 922	25,1%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	(1 296)	,6%	(12 830)	5,7%	(12 050)	5,3%	(200 746)	88,5%	(226 922)	(50,8%)
Auditor-General	10	,2%	-	-	-	-	5 352	99,8%	5 361	1,2%
Other	(10 012)	(1,8%)	5 046	,9%	29 389	5,3%	531 921	95,6%	556 344	124,5%
Total	**(11 298)**	**(2,5%)**	**(7 784)**	**(1,7%)**	**17 339**	**3,9%**	**448 449**	**100,4%**	**446 705**	**100,0%**

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ledwaba Mali (Acting)	
Financial Manager	Nkohoney (Acting)	

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: RAMOTSHERE MOILOA (NW385)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2022 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2021/22												2020/21		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2020/21 to Q4 of 2021/22
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	**401 715**	**369 550**	**112 060**	**27,9%**	**86 532**	**21,5%**	**81 921**	**22,2%**	**33 435**	**9,0%**	**313 947**	**85,0%**	**30 252**	**53,0%**	**10,5%**
Property rates	54 588	61 161	20 121	36,9%	11 901	21,8%	10 884	17,8%	10 921	17,9%	53 827	88,0%	10 534	111,2%	3,7%
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	75 136	56 929	11 562	15,4%	9 547	12,7%	13 869	24,4%	16 132	28,3%	51 109	89,8%	13 396	82,8%	20,4%
Service charges - water revenue	10 540	8 072	2 314	22,0%	2 210	21,0%	2 231	27,6%	2 214	27,4%	8 970	111,1%	2 621	73,7%	(15,5%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	3 155	560	89	2,8%	92	2,9%	85	15,2%	81	14,5%	347	62,0%	95	9,0%	(14,6%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	10 836	14 169	2 834	26,2%	2 855	26,4%	2 851	20,1%	2 864	20,2%	11 404	80,5%	2 728	86,1%	5,0%
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	10	86	20	207,2%	23	235,2%	21	23,8%	19	22,6%	83	96,4%	6	664,1%	249,4%
Interest earned - external investments	195	8	0	,2%	3	1,8%	2	31,1%	7	85,3%	13	166,5%	0	-	13 224,0%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	914	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	59	-	70	-	130	-	-	-	(100,0%)
Fines, penalties and forfeits	4 580	511	179	3,9%	76	1,7%	185	36,1%	71	13,8%	511	100,0%	165	12,1%	(57,0%)
Licences and permits	11 603	2 811	739	6,4%	334	2,9%	647	23,0%	748	26,6%	2 468	87,8%	430	22,7%	74,1%
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	199 630	211 075	73 915	37,0%	59 279	29,7%	48 956	23,2%	-	-	182 150	86,3%	-	38,1%	-
Other revenue	30 528	14 168	287	,9%	212	,7%	2 130	15,0%	307	2,2%	2 936	20,7%	278	14,4%	10,4%
Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	**387 968**	**399 966**	**56 942**	**14,7%**	**57 292**	**14,8%**	**70 283**	**17,6%**	**79 401**	**19,9%**	**263 918**	**66,0%**	**53 460**	**67,2%**	**48,5%**
Employee related costs	143 692	159 225	39 701	27,6%	39 257	27,3%	38 095	23,9%	37 747	23,7%	154 800	97,2%	36 699	106,4%	2,9%
Remuneration of councillors	14 594	15 800	4 181	28,6%	3 606	24,7%	3 551	22,5%	4 243	26,9%	15 581	98,6%	4 175	296,5%	1,6%
Debt impairment	77 576	38 181	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	32 114	41 527	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	500	1 400	-	-	39	7,8%	36	2,6%	34	2,5%	110	7,8%	-	-	(100,0%)
Bulk purchases	76 939	69 116	6 963	9,0%	9 716	12,6%	9 941	14,4%	12 386	17,9%	39 006	56,4%	8 382	83,2%	47,8%
Other Materials	4 096	5 551	18	,4%	312	7,6%	147	2,7%	369	6,7%	847	15,3%	155	13,9%	138,7%
Contracted services	17 600	28 857	2 641	15,0%	2 516	14,3%	15 163	52,5%	19 553	67,8%	39 874	138,2%	2 733	34,4%	615,5%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	23	-	26	-	(1 656)	-	206	-	(1 400)	-	91	38,4%	127,8%
Other expenditure	20 857	40 308	2 301	11,0%	1 819	8,7%	5 005	12,4%	4 863	12,1%	13 988	34,7%	1 226	28,9%	296,7%
Losses	-	-	1 114	-	-	-	(0)	-	-	-	1 113	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	**13 747**	**(30 416)**	**55 118**		**29 240**		**11 637**		**(45 966)**		**50 029**		**(23 208)**		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov a	45 902	45 902	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	**59 649**	**15 486**	**55 118**		**29 240**		**11 637**		**(45 966)**		**50 029**		**(23 208)**		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	**59 649**	**15 486**	**55 118**		**29 240**		**11 637**		**(45 966)**		**50 029**		**(23 208)**		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	**59 649**	**15 486**	**55 118**		**29 240**		**11 637**		**(45 966)**		**50 029**		**(23 208)**		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**59 649**	**15 486**	**55 118**		**29 240**		**11 637**		**(45 966)**		**50 029**		**(23 208)**		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2021/22												2020/21		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2020/21 to Q4 of 2021/22
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	**44 146**	**56 275**	**3 613**	**8,2%**	**1 851**	**4,2%**	**4 522**	**8,0%**	**1 109**	**2,0%**	**11 096**	**19,7%**	**4 664**	**19,9%**	**(76,2%)**
National Government	43 946	41 851	3 613	8,2%	1 851	4,2%	4 522	10,8%	1 109	2,7%	11 096	26,5%	4 664	19,9%	(76,2%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	11 840	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Age	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	**43 946**	**53 691**	**3 613**	**8,2%**	**1 851**	**4,2%**	**4 522**	**8,4%**	**1 109**	**2,1%**	**11 096**	**20,7%**	**4 664**	**19,9%**	**(76,2%)**
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	200	2 584	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Functional	**44 146**	**58 370**	**3 664**	**8,3%**	**1 855**	**4,2%**	**7 091**	**12,1%**	**1 152**	**2,0%**	**13 761**	**23,6%**	**4 823**	**20,9%**	**(76,1%)**
Municipal governance and administration	**200**	**1 500**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**2 522**	**168,1%**	**12**	**,8%**	**2 534**	**168,9%**	**-**	**107,5%**	**(100,0%)**
Executive and Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	200	1 500	-	-	-	-	2 522	168,1%	12	,8%	2 534	168,9%	-	107,5%	(100,0%)
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**159**	**-**	**(100,0%)**
Community and Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	159	-	(100,0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	**37 171**	**50 095**	**3 613**	**9,7%**	**1 230**	**3,3%**	**2 664**	**5,3%**	**294**	**,6%**	**7 801**	**15,6%**	**4 664**	**19,9%**	**(93,7%)**
Planning and Development	37 171	37 171	3 613	9,7%	1 230	3,3%	2 664	7,2%	294	,8%	7 801	21,0%	4 664	19,9%	(93,7%)
Road Transport	-	12 924	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	**6 775**	**6 775**	**50**	**,7%**	**625**	**9,2%**	**1 904**	**28,1%**	**846**	**12,5%**	**3 426**	**50,6%**	**-**	**-**	**(100,0%)**
Energy sources	6 775	6 775	-	-	621	9,2%	1 857	27,4%	816	12,0%	3 294	48,6%	-	-	(100,0%)
Water Management	-	-	50	-	-	-	40	-	30	-	120	-	-	-	(100,0%)
Waste Water Management	-	-	0	-	4	-	7	-	-	-	11	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2021/22												2020/21		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2020/21 to Q4 of 2021/22
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	**357 225**	**443 738**	**(4 021)**	**(1,1%)**	**(3 212)**	**(,9%)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(7 233)**	**(1,6%)**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Property rates	30 023	36 703	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	**56 027**	**116 727**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Other revenue	25 642	33 323	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	199 630	199 235	(4 021)	(2,0%)	(3 212)	(1,6%)	-	-	-	-	(7 233)	(3,6%)	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	45 902	57 742	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	**247 778**	**(345 642)**	**(49 421)**	**(19,9%)**	**(34 343)**	**(13,9%)**	**(19 854)**	**5,7%**	**(9 189)**	**2,7%**	**(112 807)**	**32,6%**	**(9 688)**	**(14 624,4%)**	**(5,2%)**
Suppliers and employees	247 278	(344 242)	(49 421)	(20,0%)	(34 343)	(13,9%)	(19 854)	5,8%	(9 189)	2,7%	(112 807)	32,8%	(9 688)	(14 624,4%)	(5,2%)
Finance charges	500	(1 400)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	**605 003**	**98 096**	**(53 442)**	**(8,8%)**	**(37 555)**	**(6,2%)**	**(19 854)**	**(20,2%)**	**(9 189)**	**(9,4%)**	**(120 039)**	**(122,4%)**	**(9 688)**	**(16,6%)**	**(5,2%)**
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	**(7 667)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**2 687**	**(35,0%)**	**(2 687)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	(1 953)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(5 714)	-	-	-	2 687	(47,0%)	(2 687)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	**(43 946)**	**(56 275)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Capital assets	(43 946)	(56 275)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	**(51 613)**	**(56 275)**	**-**	**-**	**2 687**	**(5,2%)**	**(2 687)**	**4,8%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	**-**	**-**	**20**	**-**	**34**	**-**	**34**	**-**	**34**	**-**	**122**	**-**	**20**	**-**	**66,8%**
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	20	-	34	-	34	-	34	-	122	-	20	-	66,8%

Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	20	-	34	-	34	-	34	-	122	-	20	-	66,8%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	553 390	41 821	(53 422)	(9,7%)	(34 833)	(6,3%)	(22 508)	(53,8%)	(9 155)	(21,9%)	(119 918)	(286,7%)	(9 668)	(18,1%)	(5,3%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	6 033	32 215	-	(48 667)	-	(71 861)	(1 191,2%)	(82 262)	(1 363,6%)	32 215	534,0%	(147 073)	-	(44,1%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	553 390	47 854	(33 862)	(6,1%)	(58 448)	(10,6%)	(65 004)	(135,8%)	(104 536)	(218,4%)	(104 536)	(218,4%)	(176 730)	(45,2%)	(40,9%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 665	2,6%	-	-	859	1,3%	62 013	96,1%	64 536	22,2%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electrici	5 924	4,0%	369	,2%	2 995	2,0%	139 835	93,8%	149 123	51,3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	(843)	(11,9%)	(6 112)	(86,0%)	(2 061)	(29,0%)	16 120	226,9%	7 105	2,4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Manageme	619	3,3%	-	-	309	1,6%	17 825	95,1%	18 753	6,4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 787	3,5%	-	-	892	1,8%	48 283	94,7%	50 963	17,5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	324	100,0%	324	,1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	**9 152**	**3,1%**	**(5 743)**	**(2,0%)**	**2 995**	**1,0%**	**284 400**	**97,8%**	**290 804**	**100,0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	555	(19,1%)	(480)	16,5%	179	(6,1%)	(3 169)	108,7%	(2 914)	(1,0%)	-	-	-	-
Commercial	3 333	5,3%	(3 535)	(5,6%)	1 395	2,2%	62 044	98,1%	63 238	21,7%	-	-	-	-
Households	4 651	3,7%	(1 567)	(1,2%)	1 203	1,0%	121 675	96,6%	125 962	43,3%	-	-	-	-
Other	613	,6%	(162)	(,2%)	217	,2%	103 850	99,4%	104 519	35,9%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	**9 152**	**3,1%**	**(5 743)**	**(2,0%)**	**2 995**	**1,0%**	**284 400**	**97,8%**	**290 804**	**100,0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	26 824	29,3%	6 960	7,6%	8 121	8,9%	49 746	54,3%	91 651	100,0%
Total	**26 824**	**29,3%**	**6 960**	**7,6%**	**8 121**	**8,9%**	**49 746**	**54,3%**	**91 651**	**100,0%**

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr F.T Mabokela	018 642 1081
Financial Manager	Mr Morufa Moloto	018 642 1081

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: NGAKA MODIRI MOLEMA (DC38)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2022 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2021/22												2020/21		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2020/21 to Q4 of 2021/22
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	**879 257**	**909 796**	**364 707**	**41,5%**	**310 243**	**35,3%**	**226 258**	**24,9%**	**6 068**	**,7%**	**907 276**	**99,7%**	**1 510**	**39,7%**	**302,0%**
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	71	71	16	22,3%	5	7,4%	1	1,8%	2	2,3%	24	33,9%	64	105,7%	(97,4%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	38	38	29	76,6%	21	55,3%	23	60,3%	4	9,8%	77	202,0%	28	95,5%	(86,7%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	227	227	29	12,9%	42	18,6%	15	6,7%	48	21,1%	135	59,3%	99	175,3%	(51,4%)
Interest earned - external investments	-	26 386	171	-	13 623	-	6 504	24,7%	7 296	27,7%	27 595	104,6%	200	273,6%	3 551,8%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	75	75	7	9,9%	2	2,4%	20	26,7%	20	27,1%	50	66,1%	8	88,3%	141,7%
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	878 563	878 828	363 989	41,4%	291 191	33,1%	219 350	25,0%	-	-	874 530	99,5%	1 089	34,3%	(100,0%)
Other revenue	283	793	465	164,3%	5 358	1 892,6%	345	43,5%	(1 302)	(164,2%)	4 866	614,0%	21	91,4%	(6 253,1%)
Gains	-	3 378	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	**1 106 971**	**1 339 553**	**168 500**	**15,2%**	**327 924**	**29,6%**	**148 961**	**11,1%**	**486 863**	**36,3%**	**1 132 248**	**84,5%**	**191 865**	**65,7%**	**153,8%**
Employee related costs	402 448	402 248	31 925	7,9%	112 137	27,9%	29 345	7,3%	94 112	23,4%	267 520	66,5%	88 131	95,8%	6,8%
Remuneration of councillors	14 752	14 752	1 000	6,8%	1 943	13,2%	1 088	7,4%	3 507	23,8%	7 539	51,1%	3 162	90,3%	10,9%
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	222 627	222 627	-	-	-	-	-	-	100 571	45,2%	100 571	45,2%	-	-	(100,0%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	153 085	252 785	36 259	23,7%	83 891	54,8%	70 130	27,7%	72 623	28,7%	262 902	104,0%	49 159	84,1%	47,7%
Contracted services	159 700	248 876	12 861	8,1%	90 403	56,6%	21 597	8,7%	189 407	76,1%	314 268	126,3%	26 183	57,7%	623,4%
Transfers and subsidies	60 000	60 000	30 000	50,0%	7 715	12,9%	9 018	15,0%	1 209	2,0%	47 942	79,9%	-	26,1%	(100,0%)
Other expenditure	94 359	138 265	7 587	8,0%	31 982	33,9%	16 587	12,0%	23 223	16,8%	79 379	57,4%	26 494	86,0%	(12,3%)
Losses	-	-	48 868	-	(148)	-	1 197	-	2 211	-	52 127	-	(1 263)	-	(275,1%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	**(227 714)**	**(429 757)**	**196 208**		**(17 681)**		**77 297**		**(480 795)**		**(224 971)**		**(190 356)**		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov a	320 169	320 169	-	-	-	-	-	-	139 622	43,6%	139 622	43,6%	50 699	69,1%	175,4%
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	**92 455**	**(109 588)**	**196 208**		**(17 681)**		**77 297**		**(341 174)**		**(85 350)**		**(139 657)**		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	**92 455**	**(109 588)**	**196 208**		**(17 681)**		**77 297**		**(341 174)**		**(85 350)**		**(139 657)**		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	**92 455**	**(109 588)**	**196 208**		**(17 681)**		**77 297**		**(341 174)**		**(85 350)**		**(139 657)**		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**92 455**	**(109 588)**	**196 208**		**(17 681)**		**77 297**		**(341 174)**		**(85 350)**		**(139 657)**		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2021/22												2020/21		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2020/21 to Q4 of 2021/22
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	**354 155**	**344 912**	**48 349**	**13,7%**	**126 187**	**35,6%**	**53 794**	**15,6%**	**89 387**	**25,9%**	**317 718**	**92,1%**	**133 719**	**80,2%**	**(33,2%)**
National Government	308 498	309 498	44 266	14,3%	116 759	37,8%	33 607	10,9%	88 079	28,5%	282 711	91,3%	126 358	87,5%	(30,3%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Ag	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	**308 498**	**309 498**	**44 266**	**14,3%**	**116 759**	**37,8%**	**33 607**	**10,9%**	**88 079**	**28,5%**	**282 711**	**91,3%**	**126 358**	**87,5%**	**(30,3%)**
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	45 657	35 414	4 084	8,9%	9 428	20,6%	20 188	57,0%	1 308	3,7%	35 007	98,9%	7 361	52,3%	(82,2%)
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Functional	**354 155**	**345 312**	**48 349**	**13,7%**	**126 187**	**35,6%**	**53 794**	**15,6%**	**89 387**	**25,9%**	**317 718**	**92,0%**	**133 719**	**80,2%**	**(33,2%)**
Municipal governance and administration	**6 508**	**11 795**	**165**	**2,5%**	**1 694**	**26,0%**	**680**	**5,8%**	**1 046**	**8,9%**	**3 585**	**30,4%**	**1 625**	**35,3%**	**(35,6%)**
Executive and Council	104	104	-	-	-	-	-	-	449	432,4%	449	432,4%	98	98,4%	356,5%
Finance and administration	6 307	11 594	165	2,6%	1 694	26,9%	680	5,9%	597	5,1%	3 136	27,0%	1 409	34,8%	(57,7%)
Internal audit	97	97	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	117	40,7%	(100,0%)
Community and Public Safety	**17 580**	**2 450**	**694**	**3,9%**	**-**	**-**	**19 508**	**796,2%**	**94**	**3,8%**	**20 296**	**828,4%**	**-**	**81,1%**	**(100,0%)**
Community and Social Services	2 100	2 100	694	33,0%	-	-	610	29,1%	-	-	1 304	62,1%	-	10,7%	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	15 130	-	-	-	-	-	18 897	-	-	-	18 897	-	-	121,0%	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	350	350	-	-	-	-	-	-	94	26,9%	94	26,9%	-	-	(100,0%)
Economic and Environmental Services	**265**	**265**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**53**	**19,8%**	**53**	**19,8%**	**-**	**18,3%**	**(100,0%)**
Planning and Development	265	265	-	-	-	-	-	-	53	19,8%	53	19,8%	-	7,6%	(100,0%)
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,7%	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	**329 802**	**330 802**	**47 490**	**14,4%**	**124 493**	**37,7%**	**33 607**	**10,2%**	**88 194**	**26,7%**	**293 784**	**88,8%**	**132 095**	**83,1%**	**(33,2%)**
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Management	142 922	103 317	22 906	16,0%	26 810	18,8%	6 605	6,4%	31 156	30,2%	87 477	84,7%	45 552	75,0%	(31,6%)
Waste Water Management	186 880	227 485	24 584	13,2%	97 683	52,3%	27 002	11,9%	57 039	25,1%	206 308	90,7%	86 542	87,9%	(34,1%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2021/22												2020/21		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2020/21 to Q4 of 2021/22
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	**1 249 404**	**1 249 404**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	109	109	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	358	358	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	878 563	878 563	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	370 374	370 374	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	**884 640**	**884 640**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Suppliers and employees	824 640	824 640	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	60 000	60 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	**2 134 044**	**2 134 044**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	**15**	**-**	**25**	**162,8%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(4)**	**-**	**21**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(100,0%)**
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	15	-	25	162,8%	-	-	-	-	(4)	-	21	-	-	-	(100,0%)
Payments	**(367 778)**	**(367 778)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Capital assets	(367 778)	(367 778)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	**(367 763)**	**(367 778)**	**25**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(4)**	**-**	**21**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(100,0%)**
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	**1 766 281**	**1 766 266**	**25**	-	-	-	-	-	**(4)**	-	**21**	-	-	-	**(100,0%)**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	-	345 000	-	141 030	-	180 163	-	74 889	-	345 000	-	(77 452)	-	(196,7%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	**1 766 281**	**1 766 266**	**160 510**	**9,1%**	**197 958**	**11,2%**	**290 883**	**16,5%**	**(284 586)**	**(16,1%)**	**(284 586)**	**(16,1%)**	**(279 452)**	**(22,9%)**	**1,8%**

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Manageme	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Olehile Allan Losaba	018 381 9404
Financial Manager	Mr Sicelo S. Mphato	018 381 9441

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: NALEDI (NW) (NW392)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2022 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2021/22												2020/21		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2020/21 to Q4 of 2021/22
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	**420 536**	**420 874**	**80 683**	**19,2%**	**70 549**	**16,8%**	**76 443**	**18,2%**	**61 688**	**14,7%**	**289 363**	**68,8%**	**73 561**	**95,7%**	**(16,1%)**
Property rates	68 933	68 933	17 278	25,1%	6 721	9,7%	7 308	10,6%	47 080	68,3%	78 387	113,7%	10 309	104,6%	356,7%
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	155 864	155 864	31 424	20,2%	44 401	28,5%	27 871	17,9%	8 524	5,5%	112 221	72,0%	34 860	99,2%	(75,5%)
Service charges - water revenue	32 538	32 538	9 147	28,1%	4 249	13,1%	4 635	14,2%	6 191	19,0%	24 222	74,4%	4 975	117,2%	24,4%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	28 339	28 339	6 678	23,6%	4 358	15,4%	4 249	15,0%	6 351	22,4%	21 635	76,3%	6 545	105,2%	(3,0%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	25 964	25 964	6 083	23,4%	4 012	15,5%	4 007	15,4%	5 894	22,7%	19 996	77,0%	5 934	105,5%	(,7%)
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 592	1 669	388	24,4%	304	19,1%	289	17,3%	402	24,1%	1 383	82,9%	415	82,9%	(3,2%)
Interest earned - external investments	433	433	32	7,3%	27	6,2%	607	140,3%	551	127,2%	1 216	281,1%	163	130,3%	238,2%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	33 288	33 318	8 518	25,6%	5 544	16,7%	8 583	25,8%	(15 469)	(46,4%)	7 176	21,5%	7 378	149,9%	(309,7%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	1 220	1 327	151	12,4%	77	6,3%	249	18,7%	214	16,1%	691	52,0%	420	88,1%	(49,0%)
Licences and permits	5 491	5 491	143	2,6%	430	7,8%	-	-	1 000	18,2%	1 573	28,6%	907	71,3%	10,2%
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	64 189	64 189	267	,4%	-	-	18 118	28,2%	199	,3%	18 584	29,0%	949	49,9%	(79,0%)
Other revenue	2 686	2 809	575	21,4%	425	15,8%	527	18,8%	751	26,7%	2 278	81,1%	705	127,1%	6,6%
Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	**513 215**	**481 041**	**51 622**	**10,1%**	**37 569**	**7,3%**	**113 101**	**23,5%**	**85 192**	**17,7%**	**287 485**	**59,8%**	**96 166**	**54,7%**	**(11,4%)**
Employee related costs	205 009	189 292	19 128	9,3%	-	-	-	-	21 769	11,5%	40 897	21,6%	49 203	55,3%	(55,8%)
Remuneration of councillors	13 291	13 297	712	5,4%	-	-	-	-	183	1,4%	895	6,7%	2 135	65,1%	(91,4%)
Debt impairment	15 819	15 819	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	39 326	39 326	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	41 000	25 000	2 562	6,2%	3 203	7,8%	19 739	79,0%	9 046	36,2%	34 550	138,2%	5 894	53,6%	53,5%
Bulk purchases	141 900	105 000	16 363	11,5%	15 536	10,9%	77 959	74,2%	30 549	29,1%	140 407	133,7%	21 383	69,8%	42,9%
Other Materials	1 903	2 840	123	6,5%	341	17,9%	335	11,8%	2 696	94,9%	3 496	123,1%	210	34,0%	1 183,7%
Contracted services	28 778	56 802	7 084	24,6%	16 106	56,0%	10 361	18,2%	12 613	22,2%	46 163	81,3%	9 998	72,4%	26,1%
Transfers and subsidies	80	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5,7%	(100,0%)
Other expenditure	26 109	33 664	5 651	21,6%	2 383	9,1%	4 706	14,0%	8 337	24,8%	21 077	62,6%	7 338	64,0%	13,6%
Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	**(92 680)**	**(60 167)**	**29 061**		**32 980**		**(36 658)**		**(23 504)**		**1 878**		**(22 606)**		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov a	22 622	18 228	540	2,4%	-	-	5 124	28,1%	20 681	113,5%	26 345	144,5%	2 259	36,6%	815,6%
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	**(70 058)**	**(41 939)**	**29 601**		**32 980**		**(31 534)**		**(2 823)**		**28 223**		**(20 347)**		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	**(70 058)**	**(41 939)**	**29 601**		**32 980**		**(31 534)**		**(2 823)**		**28 223**		**(20 347)**		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	**(70 058)**	**(41 939)**	**29 601**		**32 980**		**(31 534)**		**(2 823)**		**28 223**		**(20 347)**		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**(70 058)**	**(41 939)**	**29 601**		**32 980**		**(31 534)**		**(2 823)**		**28 223**		**(20 347)**		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2021/22												2020/21		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2020/21 to Q4 of 2021/22
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	**22 436**	**45 201**	**3 432**	**15,3%**	**12 674**	**56,5%**	**3 880**	**8,6%**	**18 402**	**40,7%**	**38 388**	**84,9%**	**8 470**	**49,5%**	**117,3%**
National Government	21 736	45 186	3 360	15,5%	12 660	58,2%	3 544	7,8%	18 760	41,5%	38 324	84,8%	8 050	61,1%	133,1%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Ag	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	**21 736**	**45 186**	**3 360**	**15,5%**	**12 660**	**58,2%**	**3 544**	**7,8%**	**18 760**	**41,5%**	**38 324**	**84,8%**	**8 050**	**61,1%**	**133,1%**
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	700	15	72	10,3%	14	2,0%	336	2 238,4%	(358)	(2 386,2%)	64	426,9%	420	6,6%	(185,2%)
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Functional	**22 436**	**45 201**	**3 432**	**15,3%**	**12 674**	**56,5%**	**3 880**	**8,6%**	**20 203**	**44,7%**	**40 189**	**88,9%**	**8 470**	**49,5%**	**138,5%**
Municipal governance and administration	**-**	**15**	**-**	**-**	**14**	**-**	**336**	**2 238,4%**	**1 443**	**9 617,3%**	**1 793**	**11 950,3%**	**-**	**-**	**(100,0%)**
Executive and Council	-	15	-	-	14	-	-	-	-	-	14	94,7%	-	-	-
Finance and administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	336	-	1 443	-	1 778	-	-	-	(100,0%)
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	**7 528**	**223**	**3 360**	**44,6%**	**-**	**-**	**(52)**	**(23,4%)**	**5 164**	**2 315,7%**	**8 472**	**3 799,1%**	**906**	**10,6%**	**470,2%**
Community and Social Services	7 528	223	704	9,4%	-	-	(52)	(23,4%)	6 068	2 720,9%	6 720	3 013,3%	144	5,2%	4 124,2%
Sport And Recreation	-	-	2 656	-	-	-	-	-	(904)	-	1 752	-	762	16,4%	(218,6%)
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	**10 000**	**40 055**	**-**	**-**	**12 090**	**120,9%**	**3 355**	**8,4%**	**12 070**	**30,1%**	**27 515**	**68,7%**	**553**	**53,4%**	**2 084,6%**
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	10 000	40 055	-	-	12 090	120,9%	3 355	8,4%	12 070	30,1%	27 515	68,7%	553	55,3%	2 084,6%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	**4 908**	**4 908**	**72**	**1,5%**	**569**	**11,6%**	**241**	**4,9%**	**1 526**	**31,1%**	**2 409**	**49,1%**	**7 012**	**71,3%**	**(78,2%)**
Energy sources	4 908	4 908	72	1,5%	569	11,6%	241	4,9%	1 526	31,1%	2 409	49,1%	1 051	85,7%	45,2%
Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 806	68,6%	(100,0%)
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 155	106,3%	(100,0%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2021/22												2020/21		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2020/21 to Q4 of 2021/22
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	**130 728**	**122 249**	**9 267**	**7,1%**	**18 718**	**14,3%**	**35 465**	**29,0%**	**27 464**	**22,5%**	**90 914**	**74,4%**	**26 354**	**106,9%**	**4,2%**
Property rates	19 463	19 463	1 420	7,3%	3 101	15,9%	5 233	26,9%	7 219	37,1%	16 974	87,2%	4 141	1 193,2%	74,3%
Service charges	**13 034**	**13 034**	**7 463**	**57,3%**	**14 624**	**112,2%**	**14 773**	**113,3%**	**18 253**	**140,0%**	**55 113**	**422,8%**	**20 166**	**696,4%**	**(9,5%)**
Other revenue	10 987	11 295	384	3,5%	993	9,0%	808	7,2%	1 992	17,6%	4 178	37,0%	2 047	45,0%	(2,7%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	64 189	59 795	-	-	-	-	14 650	24,5%	-	-	14 650	24,5%	-	35,4%	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	22 622	18 228	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	433	433	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	**286 607**	**266 187**	**(29)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(15)**	**-**	**(28)**	**-**	**(72)**	**-**	**(32)**	**-**	**(13,3%)**
Suppliers and employees	286 607	266 187	(29)	-	-	-	(15)	-	(28)	-	(72)	-	(32)	-	(13,3%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	**417 335**	**388 435**	**9 238**	**2,2%**	**18 718**	**4,5%**	**35 449**	**9,1%**	**27 437**	**7,1%**	**90 842**	**23,4%**	**26 322**	**23,4%**	**4,2%**
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	**(22 436)**	**(45 201)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Capital assets	(22 436)	(45 201)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	**(22 436)**	**(45 201)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	**394 898**	**343 235**	**9 238**	**2,3%**	**18 718**	**4,7%**	**35 449**	**10,3%**	**27 437**	**8,0%**	**90 842**	**26,5%**	**26 322**	**24,4%**	**4,2%**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	-	-	-	9 238	-	27 956	-	63 405	-	-	-	102 876	-	(38,4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	**394 898**	**343 235**	**9 238**	**2,3%**	**27 956**	**7,1%**	**63 405**	**18,5%**	**90 842**	**26,5%**	**90 842**	**26,5%**	**129 197**	**24,4%**	**(29,7%)**

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	2 276	2,3%	2 025	2,1%	1 813	1,9%	91 025	93,7%	97 140	17,0%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electrici	4 658	4,2%	2 842	2,5%	2 710	2,4%	101 456	90,9%	111 666	19,6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	31 501	27,5%	1 711	1,5%	1 372	1,2%	80 101	69,8%	114 684	20,1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Manageme	2 143	2,8%	1 803	2,3%	1 712	2,2%	71 541	92,7%	77 199	13,5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 927	2,6%	1 610	2,2%	1 527	2,1%	68 721	93,1%	73 786	13,0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	6	-	64	,1%	117	,1%	127 685	99,9%	127 872	22,4%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(47 073)	144,4%	136	(,4%)	120	(,4%)	14 223	(43,6%)	(32 594)	(5,7%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	**(4 560)**	**(,8%)**	**10 192**	**1,8%**	**9 371**	**1,6%**	**554 752**	**97,4%**	**569 754**	**100,0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	(14 211)	(112,9%)	565	4,5%	477	3,8%	25 752	204,7%	12 583	2,2%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	21 416	25,3%	2 610	3,1%	2 105	2,5%	58 480	69,1%	84 609	14,9%	-	-	-	-
Households	(10 684)	(2,8%)	5 572	1,5%	5 268	1,4%	383 324	100,0%	383 481	67,3%	-	-	-	-
Other	(1 081)	(1,2%)	1 445	1,6%	1 520	1,7%	87 196	97,9%	89 081	15,6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	**(4 560)**	**(,8%)**	**10 192**	**1,8%**	**9 371**	**1,6%**	**554 752**	**97,4%**	**569 754**	**100,0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	479	100,0%	479	,3%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 635	100,0%	3 635	2,1%
VAT (output less input)	(1 233)	100,0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 233)	(,7%)
Pensions / Retirement	565	3,6%	-	-	-	-	14 961	96,4%	15 527	9,2%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	111 405	100,0%	111 405	65,7%
Trade Creditors	2 284	6,0%	3 537	9,3%	141	,4%	31 967	84,3%	37 929	22,4%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	757	39,8%	-	-	-	-	1 147	60,2%	1 904	1,1%
Total	**2 374**	**1,4%**	**3 537**	**2,1%**	**141**	**,1%**	**163 595**	**96,4%**	**169 646**	**100,0%**

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Segapo T Modisenyane	053 928 2202
Financial Manager	Mr Maruping Kagisho	053 928 2209

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: MAMUSA (NW393)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2022 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2021/22												2020/21		Q4 of 2020/21 to Q4 of 2021/22
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	**208 153**	**208 153**	**50 815**	**24,4%**	**28 035**	**13,5%**	**43 105**	**20,7%**	**41 530**	**20,0%**	**163 485**	**78,5%**	**12 924**	**7,5%**	**221,3%**
Property rates	19 106	19 106	9 088	47,6%	2 294	12,0%	2 269	11,9%	2 300	12,0%	15 952	83,5%	1 487	7,9%	54,7%
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	64 352	64 352	5 607	8,7%	14 437	22,4%	8 179	12,7%	11 265	17,5%	39 488	61,4%	4 187	15,3%	169,0%
Service charges - water revenue	18 100	18 100	1 189	6,6%	1 505	8,3%	1 619	8,9%	1 838	10,2%	6 151	34,0%	2 390	20,5%	(23,1%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	9 788	9 788	2 051	21,0%	3 121	31,9%	3 175	32,4%	3 574	36,5%	11 921	121,8%	1 997	16,5%	79,0%
Service charges - refuse revenue	5 950	5 950	1 354	22,8%	2 052	34,5%	2 213	37,2%	2 410	40,5%	8 029	134,9%	1 340	18,0%	79,9%
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	610	610	138	22,6%	174	28,5%	168	27,5%	162	26,5%	642	105,2%	97	15,7%	66,8%
Interest earned - external investments	1 203	1 203	0	-	0	-	2	,1%	6	,5%	8	,6%	-	-	(100,0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	13 895	13 895	2 453	17,7%	2 584	18,6%	2 628	18,9%	2 725	19,6%	10 390	74,8%	-	-	(100,0%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	46	46	5	11,5%	5	11,7%	5	10,4%	14	30,2%	29	63,8%	6	11,8%	134,5%
Licences and permits	2 840	2 840	296	10,4%	221	7,8%	64	2,2%	204	7,2%	784	27,6%	196	8,9%	3,8%
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	68 579	68 579	27 882	40,7%	1 063	1,6%	21 966	32,0%	16 697	24,3%	67 608	98,6%	635	,8%	2 530,7%
Other revenue	3 684	3 684	751	20,4%	579	15,7%	818	22,2%	336	9,1%	2 483	67,4%	589	25,7%	(43,0%)
Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	**230 603**	**230 603**	**46 415**	**20,1%**	**40 111**	**17,4%**	**38 884**	**16,9%**	**46 503**	**20,2%**	**171 912**	**74,5%**	**21 763**	**11,4%**	**113,7%**
Employee related costs	87 329	87 329	17 035	19,5%	19 167	21,9%	17 974	20,6%	18 991	21,7%	73 167	83,8%	11 230	14,3%	69,1%
Remuneration of councillors	7 304	7 304	1 669	22,9%	1 612	22,1%	1 578	21,6%	1 531	21,0%	6 391	87,5%	1 113	16,0%	37,6%
Debt impairment	37 451	37 451	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	23 977	23 977	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	3 101	3 101	1 389	44,8%	1 847	59,5%	2 048	66,0%	3 069	99,0%	8 353	269,4%	339	11,3%	804,2%
Bulk purchases	26 109	26 109	14 395	55,1%	8 087	31,0%	8 101	31,0%	12 293	47,1%	42 876	164,2%	2 267	16,8%	442,3%
Other Materials	2 850	2 850	573	20,1%	627	22,0%	191	6,7%	865	30,4%	2 255	79,1%	195	1,5%	344,3%
Contracted services	24 059	24 059	8 204	34,1%	6 953	28,9%	5 766	24,0%	7 819	32,5%	28 742	119,5%	5 501	25,8%	42,1%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	56	-	(100,0%)
Other expenditure	18 424	18 424	3 150	17,1%	1 819	9,9%	3 226	17,5%	1 934	10,5%	10 130	55,0%	1 062	21,5%	82,1%
Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	**(22 451)**	**(22 451)**	**4 400**		**(12 075)**		**4 221**		**(4 973)**		**(8 427)**		**(8 838)**		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov a	34 541	34 541	5 636	16,3%	129	,4%	10 071	29,2%	8 409	24,3%	24 245	70,2%	4 374	11,5%	92,3%
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	**12 090**	**12 090**	**10 036**		**(11 947)**		**14 292**		**3 436**		**15 817**		**(4 464)**		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	**12 090**	**12 090**	**10 036**		**(11 947)**		**14 292**		**3 436**		**15 817**		**(4 464)**		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	**12 090**	**12 090**	**10 036**		**(11 947)**		**14 292**		**3 436**		**15 817**		**(4 464)**		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**12 090**	**12 090**	**10 036**		**(11 947)**		**14 292**		**3 436**		**15 817**		**(4 464)**		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2021/22												2020/21		Q4 of 2020/21 to Q4 of 2021/22
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	**35 974**	**35 974**	**4 847**	**13,5%**	**6 667**	**18,5%**	**11 069**	**30,8%**	**3 957**	**11,0%**	**26 539**	**73,8%**	**5 378**	**14,0%**	**(26,4%)**
National Government	34 541	34 541	4 822	14,0%	6 667	19,3%	11 069	32,0%	3 957	11,5%	26 514	76,8%	5 378	14,0%	(26,4%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Age	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	**34 541**	**34 541**	**4 822**	**14,0%**	**6 667**	**19,3%**	**11 069**	**32,0%**	**3 957**	**11,5%**	**26 514**	**76,8%**	**5 378**	**14,0%**	**(26,4%)**
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	1 433	1 433	25	1,7%	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	1,7%	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Functional	**35 974**	**35 974**	**5 385**	**15,0%**	**6 667**	**18,5%**	**11 069**	**30,8%**	**3 957**	**11,0%**	**27 078**	**75,3%**	**5 062**	**13,2%**	**(21,8%)**
Municipal governance and administration	**1 433**	**1 433**	**563**	**39,3%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**563**	**39,3%**	**21**	**4,1%**	**(100,0%)**
Executive and Council	933	933	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	500	500	563	112,7%	-	-	-	-	-	-	563	112,7%	21	4,1%	(100,0%)
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Community and Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	**12 525**	**12 525**	**3 077**	**24,6%**	**-**	**-**	**624**	**5,0%**	**698**	**5,6%**	**4 400**	**35,1%**	**2 390**	**37,6%**	**(70,8%)**
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	12 525	12 525	3 077	24,6%	-	-	624	5,0%	698	5,6%	4 400	35,1%	2 390	37,6%	(70,8%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	**22 016**	**22 016**	**1 744**	**7,9%**	**6 667**	**30,3%**	**10 444**	**47,4%**	**3 258**	**14,8%**	**22 114**	**100,4%**	**2 652**	**8,5%**	**22,9%**
Energy sources	21 239	21 239	1 744	8,2%	6 667	31,4%	9 014	42,4%	3 258	15,3%	20 684	97,4%	1 398	8,6%	133,1%
Water Management	777	777	-	-	-	-	1 431	184,2%	-	-	1 431	184,2%	1 254	9,4%	(100,0%)
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2021/22												2020/21		Q4 of 2020/21 to Q4 of 2021/22
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	**166 632**	**166 632**	**50 223**	**30,1%**	**36 153**	**21,7%**	**42 543**	**25,5%**	**46 238**	**27,7%**	**175 156**	**105,1%**	**7 961**	**5,1%**	**480,8%**
Property rates	8 980	8 980	2 314	25,8%	2 692	30,0%	2 279	25,4%	2 260	25,2%	9 545	106,3%	1 071	12,0%	111,0%
Service charges	**46 149**	**46 149**	**10 959**	**23,7%**	**21 369**	**46,3%**	**11 116**	**24,1%**	**14 510**	**31,4%**	**57 955**	**125,6%**	**6 482**	**23,5%**	**123,9%**
Other revenue	7 180	7 180	20	,3%	709	9,9%	169	2,4%	293	4,1%	1 191	16,6%	328	6,4%	(10,6%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	68 579	68 579	26 215	38,2%	110	,2%	26 450	38,6%	19 150	27,9%	71 925	104,9%	80	,1%	23 848,4%
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	34 541	34 541	10 716	31,0%	11 273	32,6%	2 528	7,3%	10 024	29,0%	34 541	100,0%	-	-	(100,0%)
Interest	1 203	1 203	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	**(172 277)**	**(172 277)**	**(9 799)**	**5,7%**	**(9 423)**	**5,5%**	**(17 016)**	**9,9%**	**(8 581)**	**5,0%**	**(44 819)**	**26,0%**	**6 368**	**(4,4%)**	**(234,8%)**
Suppliers and employees	(169 176)	(169 176)	(9 799)	5,8%	(9 423)	5,6%	(17 016)	10,1%	(8 581)	5,1%	(44 819)	26,5%	6 368	(4,5%)	(234,8%)
Finance charges	(3 101)	(3 101)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	**(5 645)**	**(5 645)**	**40 424**	**(716,1%)**	**26 730**	**(473,5%)**	**25 526**	**(452,2%)**	**37 657**	**(667,1%)**	**130 337**	**(2 308,9%)**	**14 329**	**113,5%**	**162,8%**
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	**-**	**-**	**483**	**-**	**356**	**-**	**608**	**-**	**182**	**-**	**1 629**	**-**	**359**	**-**	**(49,3%)**
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	483	-	356	-	608	-	182	-	1 629	-	359	-	(49,3%)
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	**(35 974)**	**(35 974)**	**(10 101)**	**28,1%**	**(7 667)**	**21,3%**	**(2 351)**	**6,5%**	**(8 899)**	**24,7%**	**(29 019)**	**80,7%**	**(5 822)**	**15,1%**	**52,9%**
Capital assets	(35 974)	(35 974)	(10 101)	28,1%	(7 667)	21,3%	(2 351)	6,5%	(8 899)	24,7%	(29 019)	80,7%	(5 822)	15,1%	52,9%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	**(35 974)**	**(35 974)**	**(9 618)**	**26,7%**	**(7 312)**	**20,3%**	**(1 743)**	**4,8%**	**(8 717)**	**24,2%**	**(27 390)**	**76,1%**	**(5 463)**	**14,2%**	**59,6%**
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	**-**	**-**	**(2)**	**-**	**(8)**	**-**	**(13)**	**-**	**(2)**	**-**	**(24)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(100,0%)**
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	(2)	-	(8)	-	(13)	-	(2)	-	(24)	-	-	-	(100,0%)

Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	(2)	-	(8)	-	(13)	-	(2)	-	(24)	-	-	-	(100,0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(41 619)	(41 619)	30 804	(74,0%)	19 410	(46,6%)	23 770	(57,1%)	28 938	(69,5%)	102 922	(247,3%)	8 866	(34,3%)	226,4%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	5 214	5 214	(14 754)	(283,0%)	19 041	365,2%	48 223	924,9%	71 993	1 380,8%	(14 754)	(283,0%)	-	-	(100,0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(36 405)	(36 405)	20 928	(57,5%)	48 223	(132,5%)	71 993	(197,8%)	100 730	(276,7%)	100 730	(276,7%)	8 866	(45,1%)	1 036,1%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	612	1,0%	652	1,1%	635	1,1%	58 569	96,9%	60 469	16,7%	(14)	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electrici	3 059	9,3%	1 818	5,5%	1 148	3,5%	26 839	81,7%	32 865	9,1%	(6)	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	726	2,0%	543	1,5%	446	1,2%	34 803	95,3%	36 517	10,1%	(5)	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Manageme	1 293	1,6%	1 223	1,5%	1 198	1,5%	76 208	95,4%	79 922	22,1%	(26)	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	886	1,6%	851	1,5%	835	1,5%	53 723	95,4%	56 295	15,6%	(36)	(,1%)	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 602	100,0%	1 602	,4%	(1)	(,1%)	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	915	1,0%	908	1,0%	894	1,0%	90 572	97,1%	93 289	25,8%	(13)	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	27	4,1%	4	,7%	3	,5%	625	94,8%	659	,2%	(218)	(33,0%)	-	-
Total By Income Source	**7 519**	**2,1%**	**6 000**	**1,7%**	**5 158**	**1,4%**	**342 941**	**94,8%**	**361 618**	**100,0%**	**(319)**	**(,1%)**	**-**	**-**
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	600	2,0%	352	1,2%	397	1,3%	28 791	95,5%	30 140	8,3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	2 129	11,3%	1 273	6,7%	511	2,7%	14 992	79,3%	18 905	5,2%	(201)	(1,1%)	-	-
Households	4 790	1,5%	4 376	1,4%	4 250	1,4%	299 158	95,7%	312 573	86,4%	(118)	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	**7 519**	**2,1%**	**6 000**	**1,7%**	**5 158**	**1,4%**	**342 941**	**94,8%**	**361 618**	**100,0%**	**(319)**	**(,1%)**	**-**	**-**

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	3	100,0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	15 999	6,7%	7 054	3,0%	8 728	3,7%	206 615	86,7%	238 397	100,0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	**16 002**	**6,7%**	**7 054**	**3,0%**	**8 728**	**3,7%**	**206 615**	**86,7%**	**238 400**	**100,0%**

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Gaboroni Mothibi (Acting)	053 963 1331
Financial Manager	Mr Vincent Masilo (Acting)	053 963 1331

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: GREATER TAUNG (NW394)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2022 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2021/22 Budget Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	First Quarter Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Third Quarter Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Fourth Quarter Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Year to Date Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2020/21 Fourth Quarter Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2020/21 to Q4 of 2021/22
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	**305 193**	**305 193**	**118 124**	**38,7%**	**76 348**	**25,0%**	**55 285**	**18,1%**	**11 786**	**3,9%**	**261 543**	**85,7%**	**(9 531)**	**60,6%**	**(223,7%)**
Property rates	45 500	45 500	22 835	50,2%	1 358	3,0%	1 405	3,1%	1 661	3,7%	27 259	59,9%	1 013	123,6%	63,9%
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	4 933	4 933	659	13,4%	870	17,6%	794	16,1%	960	19,5%	3 283	66,6%	842	36,0%	14,1%
Service charges - water revenue	982	982	197	20,1%	265	27,0%	201	20,4%	463	47,2%	1 127	114,8%	63	73,8%	637,0%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2 538	2 538	483	19,0%	692	27,3%	718	28,3%	724	28,5%	2 617	103,1%	638	99,3%	13,4%
Service charges - refuse revenue	4 080	4 080	703	17,2%	1 034	25,4%	1 049	25,7%	973	23,8%	3 759	92,1%	783	58,8%	24,2%
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	705	705	39	5,6%	47	6,7%	(491)	(69,7%)	98	13,9%	(306)	(43,5%)	37	20,3%	168,1%
Interest earned - external investments	13 643	13 643	448	3,3%	156	1,1%	110	,8%	5 795	42,5%	6 509	47,7%	5 931	52,2%	(2,3%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	8 275	8 275	631	7,6%	891	10,8%	1 008	12,2%	805	9,7%	3 334	40,3%	866	34,5%	(7,1%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(20 000)	-	(100,0%)
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	291	291	151	52,1%	262	90,2%	93	31,8%	88	30,3%	594	204,4%	59	202,4%	49,3%
Transfers and subsidies	221 511	221 511	91 845	41,5%	70 593	31,9%	50 189	22,7%	67	-	212 694	96,0%	58	52,5%	15,4%
Other revenue	2 232	2 232	133	6,0%	179	8,0%	211	9,4%	151	6,8%	674	30,2%	178	129,8%	(14,8%)
Gains	503	503	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	**331 709**	**356 407**	**48 399**	**14,6%**	**72 065**	**21,7%**	**72 929**	**20,5%**	**73 106**	**20,5%**	**266 498**	**74,8%**	**58 845**	**72,4%**	**24,2%**
Employee related costs	132 471	132 471	18 555	14,0%	31 947	24,1%	31 029	23,4%	31 210	23,6%	112 742	85,1%	28 118	85,0%	11,0%
Remuneration of councillors	23 647	23 647	3 408	14,4%	5 140	21,7%	4 909	20,8%	5 144	21,8%	18 601	78,7%	5 032	83,9%	2,2%
Debt impairment	5 275	5 275	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	,6%	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	35 226	35 226	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	1 300	1 300	-	-	2	,1%	4	,3%	20	1,6%	26	2,0%	-	-	(100,0%)
Bulk purchases	11 164	11 164	2 950	26,4%	3 659	32,8%	1 791	16,0%	636	5,7%	9 036	80,9%	1 172	82,7%	(45,7%)
Other Materials	6 539	5 974	739	11,3%	1 310	20,0%	1 242	20,8%	2 065	34,6%	5 356	89,7%	1 607	80,0%	28,5%
Contracted services	57 989	73 330	10 460	18,0%	18 112	31,2%	14 373	19,6%	18 473	25,2%	61 418	83,8%	12 879	79,2%	43,4%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	-	300	-	510	95,3%	(41,2%)
Other expenditure	58 098	68 020	12 287	21,1%	11 894	20,5%	19 580	28,8%	15 258	22,4%	59 019	86,8%	9 526	80,9%	60,2%
Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	**(26 516)**	**(51 214)**	**69 725**		**4 283**		**(17 644)**		**(61 320)**		**(4 955)**		**(68 376)**		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov a	47 571	47 571	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies	70	70	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	**21 125**	**(3 573)**	**69 725**		**4 283**		**(17 644)**		**(61 320)**		**(4 955)**		**(68 376)**		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	**21 125**	**(3 573)**	**69 725**		**4 283**		**(17 644)**		**(61 320)**		**(4 955)**		**(68 376)**		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	**21 125**	**(3 573)**	**69 725**		**4 283**		**(17 644)**		**(61 320)**		**(4 955)**		**(68 376)**		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**21 125**	**(3 573)**	**69 725**		**4 283**		**(17 644)**		**(61 320)**		**(4 955)**		**(68 376)**		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2021/22 Budget Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	First Quarter Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Third Quarter Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Fourth Quarter Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Year to Date Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2020/21 Fourth Quarter Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2020/21 to Q4 of 2021/22
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	**99 666**	**97 186**	**10 198**	**10,2%**	**18 041**	**18,1%**	**15 607**	**16,1%**	**20 912**	**21,5%**	**64 758**	**66,6%**	**38 262**	**65,1%**	**(45,3%)**
National Government	47 571	47 571	6 670	14,0%	5 881	12,4%	11 374	23,9%	9 414	19,8%	33 340	70,1%	12 370	69,2%	(23,9%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Age	70	70	-	-	18	25,0%	(48)	(68,0%)	25	36,0%	(5)	(7,0%)	43	46,3%	(41,6%)
Transfers recognised - capital	**47 641**	**47 641**	**6 670**	**14,0%**	**5 899**	**12,4%**	**11 327**	**23,8%**	**9 439**	**19,8%**	**33 335**	**70,0%**	**12 413**	**68,9%**	**(24,0%)**
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	52 025	49 546	3 528	6,8%	12 142	23,3%	4 280	8,6%	11 473	23,2%	31 423	63,4%	25 849	62,8%	(55,6%)
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Functional	**99 666**	**97 186**	**10 198**	**10,2%**	**18 041**	**18,1%**	**15 607**	**16,1%**	**20 912**	**21,5%**	**64 758**	**66,6%**	**38 262**	**65,1%**	**(45,3%)**
Municipal governance and administration	**8 100**	**8 545**	**266**	**3,3%**	**4 263**	**52,6%**	**(57)**	**(,7%)**	**1 495**	**17,5%**	**5 967**	**69,8%**	**4 203**	**79,1%**	**(64,4%)**
Executive and Council	-	430	-	-	-	-	-	-	44	10,3%	44	10,3%	112	30,9%	(60,6%)
Finance and administration	8 100	8 115	266	3,3%	4 263	52,6%	(57)	(,7%)	1 451	17,9%	5 923	73,0%	4 091	81,4%	(64,5%)
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	**31 511**	**34 041**	**2 957**	**9,4%**	**3 217**	**10,2%**	**6 228**	**18,3%**	**6 422**	**18,9%**	**18 823**	**55,3%**	**12 980**	**51,9%**	**(50,5%)**
Community and Social Services	120	1 625	-	-	18	14,6%	8	,5%	503	31,0%	529	32,5%	43	46,3%	1 066,3%
Sport And Recreation	31 391	32 416	2 957	9,4%	3 199	10,2%	6 220	19,2%	5 919	18,3%	18 295	56,4%	12 937	51,9%	(54,2%)
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	**39 139**	**43 887**	**1 730**	**4,4%**	**8 764**	**22,4%**	**8 634**	**19,7%**	**12 255**	**27,9%**	**31 382**	**71,5%**	**15 335**	**69,0%**	**(20,1%)**
Planning and Development	3 600	3 600	160	4,4%	47	1,3%	1 173	32,6%	2 635	73,2%	4 015	111,5%	-	94,9%	(100,0%)
Road Transport	35 539	40 287	1 571	4,4%	8 717	24,5%	7 461	18,5%	9 619	23,9%	27 367	67,9%	15 335	68,4%	(37,3%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	**20 916**	**10 713**	**5 245**	**25,1%**	**1 798**	**8,6%**	**802**	**7,5%**	**741**	**6,9%**	**8 586**	**80,1%**	**5 744**	**75,7%**	**(87,1%)**
Energy sources	9 704	9 159	5 245	54,1%	1 728	17,8%	748	8,2%	741	8,1%	8 462	92,4%	3 605	76,4%	(79,5%)
Water Management	11 212	1 500	-	-	70	,6%	-	-	-	-	70	4,7%	2 140	88,5%	(100,0%)
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	54	-	-	-	-	54	100,0%	-	-	54	100,0%	-	17,9%	-
Other	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2021/22 Budget Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	First Quarter Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Third Quarter Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Fourth Quarter Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Year to Date Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	2020/21 Fourth Quarter Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2020/21 to Q4 of 2021/22
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	**336 346**	**336 346**	**99 916**	**29,7%**	**93 890**	**27,9%**	**68 340**	**20,3%**	**10 186**	**3,0%**	**272 332**	**81,0%**	**10 606**	**62,5%**	**(4,0%)**
Property rates	40 941	40 941	1 023	2,5%	1 554	3,8%	2 612	6,4%	1 442	3,5%	6 630	16,2%	8 902	119,7%	(83,8%)
Service charges	**8 988**	**8 988**	**1 174**	**13,1%**	**1 902**	**21,2%**	**2 797**	**31,1%**	**1 537**	**17,1%**	**7 410**	**82,4%**	**1 338**	**36,3%**	**14,8%**
Other revenue	3 621	3 621	292	8,1%	585	16,2%	2 810	77,6%	1 534	42,4%	5 221	144,2%	295	100,4%	419,7%
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	221 511	221 511	92 284	41,7%	71 377	32,2%	53 810	24,3%	96	-	217 567	98,2%	71	54,5%	34,5%
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	47 641	47 641	5 144	10,8%	18 473	38,8%	6 310	13,2%	-	-	29 927	62,8%	-	80,4%	-
Interest	13 643	13 643	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 578	40,9%	5 578	40,9%	-	-	(100,0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	**(337 844)**	**(361 342)**	**(28 467)**	**8,4%**	**(40 108)**	**11,9%**	**(39 447)**	**10,9%**	**(39 133)**	**10,8%**	**(147 156)**	**40,7%**	**(13 754)**	**3,3%**	**184,5%**
Suppliers and employees	(337 844)	(361 342)	(28 217)	8,4%	(40 108)	11,9%	(39 447)	10,9%	(39 133)	10,8%	(146 905)	40,7%	(13 754)	3,3%	184,5%
Finance charges	-	-	(251)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(251)	-	(1)	,1%	(100,0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	**(1 498)**	**(24 996)**	**71 449**	**(4 770,1%)**	**53 782**	**(3 590,7%)**	**28 893**	**(115,6%)**	**(28 947)**	**115,8%**	**125 177**	**(500,8%)**	**(3 148)**	**257,0%**	**819,6%**
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	**503**	**503**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	503	503	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	**(99 666)**	**(97 186)**	**(9 681)**	**9,7%**	**(19 609)**	**19,7%**	**(23 715)**	**24,4%**	**(23 620)**	**24,3%**	**(76 625)**	**78,8%**	**(44 069)**	**73,8%**	**(46,4%)**
Capital assets	(99 666)	(97 186)	(9 681)	9,7%	(19 609)	19,7%	(23 715)	24,4%	(23 620)	24,3%	(76 625)	78,8%	(44 069)	73,8%	(46,4%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	**(99 163)**	**(96 683)**	**(9 681)**	**9,8%**	**(19 609)**	**19,8%**	**(23 715)**	**24,5%**	**(23 620)**	**24,4%**	**(76 625)**	**79,3%**	**(44 069)**	**74,1%**	**(46,4%)**
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(3)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(2)**	**-**	**(5)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(100,0%)**
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	(3)	-	-	-	(2)	-	(5)	-	-	-	(100,0%)

Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	(3)	-	-	-	(2)	-	(5)	-	-	-	(100,0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	**(100 661)**	**(121 680)**	**61 768**	**(61,4%)**	**34 170**	**(33,9%)**	**5 178**	**(4,3%)**	**(52 569)**	**43,2%**	**48 547**	**(39,9%)**	**(47 217)**	**(261,9%)**	**11,3%**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	147 890	147 890	166 549	112,6%	207 669	140,4%	241 839	163,5%	246 818	166,9%	166 549	112,6%	157 346	-	56,9%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	**47 230**	**26 211**	**207 669**	**439,7%**	**241 839**	**512,1%**	**246 818**	**941,7%**	**194 448**	**741,9%**	**194 448**	**741,9%**	**110 128**	**104,0%**	**76,6%**

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	136	2,9%	155	3,3%	231	4,9%	4 157	88,9%	4 679	4,3%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electrici	180	9,4%	122	6,4%	93	4,8%	1 524	79,4%	1 920	1,8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	618	1,1%	336	,6%	312	,5%	55 518	97,8%	56 783	51,8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Manageme	261	2,6%	211	2,1%	208	2,0%	9 564	93,4%	10 245	9,3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	391	3,2%	345	2,8%	336	2,7%	11 294	91,3%	12 366	11,3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	338	1,7%	337	1,7%	329	1,7%	18 713	94,9%	19 717	18,0%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	27	,7%	4	,1%	26	,7%	3 865	98,5%	3 922	3,6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	**1 950**	**1,8%**	**1 509**	**1,4%**	**1 536**	**1,4%**	**104 637**	**95,4%**	**109 632**	**100,0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	584	1,5%	530	1,3%	511	1,3%	38 254	95,9%	39 880	36,4%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	492	2,4%	186	,9%	168	,8%	19 443	95,8%	20 289	18,5%	-	-	-	-
Households	873	1,8%	794	1,6%	856	1,7%	46 940	94,9%	49 463	45,1%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	**1 950**	**1,8%**	**1 509**	**1,4%**	**1 536**	**1,4%**	**104 637**	**95,4%**	**109 632**	**100,0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	(77)	131,1%	3	(5,1%)	-	-	15	(25,9%)	(58)	100,0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	**(77)**	**131,1%**	**3**	**(5,1%)**	**-**	**-**	**15**	**(25,9%)**	**(58)**	**100,0%**

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Katlego Gabanakgosi	053 994 9405
Financial Manager	Mr Mphiwa Chuene	053 994 9400

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: LEKWA-TEEMANE (NW396)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2022 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2021/22												2020/21		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2020/21 to Q4 of 2021/22
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	**353 080**	**329 662**	**91 374**	**25,9%**	**60 106**	**17,0%**	**73 071**	**22,2%**	**57 264**	**17,4%**	**281 815**	**85,5%**	**67 911**	**90,7%**	**(15,7%)**
Property rates	30 124	30 124	7 286	24,2%	7 332	24,3%	6 879	22,8%	6 658	22,1%	28 154	93,5%	6 975	98,2%	(4,5%)
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	105 224	102 724	24 799	23,6%	17 473	16,6%	18 331	17,8%	16 377	15,9%	76 980	74,9%	17 018	98,3%	(3,8%)
Service charges - water revenue	32 642	32 642	3 774	11,6%	3 154	9,7%	1 820	5,6%	2 715	8,3%	11 463	35,1%	7 536	96,5%	(64,0%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	14 723	14 723	4 898	33,3%	3 665	24,9%	3 671	24,9%	3 673	24,9%	15 907	108,0%	3 541	99,9%	3,7%
Service charges - refuse revenue	11 577	11 577	3 925	33,9%	2 870	24,8%	2 878	24,9%	2 879	24,9%	12 552	108,4%	2 777	99,9%	3,7%
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	187	187	3	1,6%	3	1,6%	3	1,8%	6	3,3%	16	8,3%	4	14,5%	61,3%
Interest earned - external investments	50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	91 933	66 445	21 892	23,8%	11 341	12,3%	18 928	28,5%	24 816	37,3%	76 978	115,9%	29 137	104,9%	(14,8%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	1 490	1 490	438	29,4%	105	7,1%	74	5,0%	72	4,8%	690	46,3%	434	205,5%	(83,4%)
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	3 003	3 003	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	61 054	65 624	23 939	39,2%	13 928	22,8%	20 274	30,9%	-	-	58 141	88,6%	-	55,8%	-
Other revenue	1 072	1 072	419	39,0%	236	22,0%	212	19,8%	69	6,4%	935	87,3%	489	139,2%	(85,9%)
Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	**265 657**	**265 657**	**40 161**	**15,1%**	**64 527**	**24,3%**	**53 039**	**20,0%**	**56 391**	**21,2%**	**214 118**	**80,6%**	**69 529**	**70,6%**	**(18,9%)**
Employee related costs	76 772	76 766	19 466	25,4%	20 535	26,7%	18 345	23,9%	18 142	23,6%	76 488	99,6%	18 534	100,2%	(2,1%)
Remuneration of councillors	5 753	5 319	1 255	21,8%	1 210	21,0%	1 396	26,2%	1 399	26,3%	5 259	98,9%	1 254	83,2%	11,5%
Debt impairment	69 096	69 096	(295)	(,4%)	81	,1%	296	,4%	(2)	-	80	,1%	68	,3%	(102,2%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	21 970	21 970	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	2 097	2 097	970	46,3%	4 489	214,1%	2 812	134,1%	2 211	105,5%	10 482	499,9%	20 909	1 199,8%	(89,4%)
Bulk purchases	57 688	57 688	13 688	23,7%	15 019	26,0%	11 218	19,4%	13 395	23,2%	53 319	92,4%	6 588	71,9%	103,3%
Other Materials	1 338	1 297	320	24,0%	9 376	700,9%	5 507	424,7%	8 778	676,9%	23 982	1 849,4%	14 044	292,9%	(37,5%)
Contracted services	19 985	15 287	1 147	5,7%	6 962	34,8%	8 155	53,3%	7 998	52,3%	24 262	158,7%	2 781	128,1%	187,6%
Transfers and subsidies	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	10 458	15 639	3 610	34,5%	6 856	65,6%	5 310	34,0%	4 470	28,6%	20 245	129,5%	5 350	121,9%	(16,5%)
Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	**87 423**	**64 005**	**51 212**		**(4 420)**		**20 032**		**873**		**67 697**		**(1 619)**		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov a	15 394	26 212	558	3,6%	11 123	72,3%	10 477	40,0%	-	-	22 158	84,5%	358	67,1%	(100,0%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	**102 817**	**90 217**	**51 771**		**6 703**		**30 510**		**873**		**89 855**		**(1 261)**		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	**102 817**	**90 217**	**51 771**		**6 703**		**30 510**		**873**		**89 855**		**(1 261)**		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	**102 817**	**90 217**	**51 771**		**6 703**		**30 510**		**873**		**89 855**		**(1 261)**		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**102 817**	**90 217**	**51 771**		**6 703**		**30 510**		**873**		**89 855**		**(1 261)**		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2021/22												2020/21		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2020/21 to Q4 of 2021/22
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	**14 624**	**30 012**	**1 446**	**9,9%**	**11 643**	**79,6%**	**8 456**	**28,2%**	**12 726**	**42,4%**	**34 271**	**114,2%**	**3 731**	**65,2%**	**241,1%**
National Government	14 624	19 194	960	6,6%	2 721	18,6%	5 874	30,6%	4 768	24,8%	14 324	74,6%	2 046	47,2%	133,1%
Provincial Government	-	10 818	485	-	8 922	-	2 582	23,9%	7 958	73,6%	19 947	184,4%	1 674	132,6%	375,3%
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Age	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	**14 624**	**30 012**	**1 446**	**9,9%**	**11 643**	**79,6%**	**8 456**	**28,2%**	**12 726**	**42,4%**	**34 271**	**114,2%**	**3 720**	**65,7%**	**242,1%**
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	60,4%	(100,0%)
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Functional	**14 624**	**30 012**	**1 446**	**9,9%**	**11 643**	**79,6%**	**8 456**	**28,2%**	**12 726**	**42,4%**	**34 271**	**114,2%**	**3 731**	**65,2%**	**241,1%**
Municipal governance and administration	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**394**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**394**	**-**	**11**	**56,5%**	**(100,0%)**
Executive and Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	-	-	-	-	394	-	-	-	-	-	394	-	11	56,5%	(100,0%)
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	**5 278**	**454**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**219**	**48,2%**	**-**	**-**	**219**	**48,2%**	**537**	**140,2%**	**(100,0%)**
Community and Social Services	5 278	454	-	-	-	-	219	48,2%	-	-	219	48,2%	237	120,1%	(100,0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	301	590,1%	(100,0%)
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	**8 096**	**10 289**	**960**	**11,9%**	**1 827**	**22,6%**	**2 026**	**19,7%**	**1 715**	**16,7%**	**6 528**	**63,4%**	**1 508**	**34,9%**	**13,7%**
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	8 096	10 289	960	11,9%	1 827	22,6%	2 026	19,7%	1 715	16,7%	6 528	63,4%	1 508	34,9%	13,7%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	**1 250**	**19 269**	**485**	**38,8%**	**9 421**	**753,7%**	**6 212**	**32,2%**	**11 011**	**57,1%**	**27 130**	**140,8%**	**1 674**	**77,0%**	**557,6%**
Energy sources	1 250	5 859	-	-	500	40,0%	2 237	38,2%	1 435	24,5%	4 172	71,2%	-	87,0%	(100,0%)
Water Management	-	2 592	-	-	-	-	1 393	53,7%	1 618	62,4%	3 011	116,1%	-	17,6%	(100,0%)
Waste Water Management	-	10 818	485	-	8 922	-	2 582	23,9%	7 958	73,6%	19 947	184,4%	1 674	132,6%	375,3%
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2021/22												2020/21		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2020/21 to Q4 of 2021/22
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	204 005	218 032	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates	16 568	18 075	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	**107 537**	**104 620**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	3 451	3 451	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	61 054	61 054	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	15 394	30 782	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	**(183 793)**	**(183 767)**	**-**	**-**	**816**	**(,4%)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**816**	**(,4%)**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Suppliers and employees	(181 196)	(181 171)	-	-	816	(,5%)	-	-	-	-	816	(,5%)	-	-	-
Finance charges	(2 097)	(2 097)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(500)	(500)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	**20 212**	**34 265**	**-**	**-**	**816**	**4,0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**816**	**2,4%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	**4 615**	**-**	**1 057**	**22,9%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1 057**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	4 613	-	1 053	22,8%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 053	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	2	-	4	202,1%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	-
Payments	**(14 624)**	**(30 012)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Capital assets	(14 624)	(30 012)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	**(10 009)**	**(30 012)**	**1 057**	**(10,6%)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1 057**	**(3,5%)**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Payments	**(4 000)**	**(4 000)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Repayment of borrowing	(4 000)	(4 000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	**(4 000)**	**(4 000)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	**6 203**	**252**	**1 057**	**17,0%**	**816**	**13,2%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1 873**	**741,9%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	-	-	-	1 057	-	1 873	-	1 873	-	-	-	-	-	(100,0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	**6 203**	**252**	**1 057**	**17,0%**	**1 873**	**30,2%**	**1 873**	**741,9%**	**1 873**	**741,9%**	**1 873**	**741,9%**	**-**	**-**	**(100,0%)**

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 889	1,2%	(613)	(,4%)	416	,3%	149 814	98,9%	151 507	20,2%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electrici	9 911	7,1%	(102)	(,1%)	3 030	2,2%	126 536	90,8%	139 375	18,5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	3 866	6,2%	(9)	-	1 619	2,6%	56 537	91,2%	62 012	8,2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Manageme	2 646	2,6%	-	-	1 203	1,2%	98 397	96,2%	102 246	13,6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	2 066	2,6%	-	-	931	1,2%	74 974	96,2%	77 970	10,4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	61	100,0%	61	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	18 309	8,4%	-	-	6 496	3,0%	193 870	88,7%	218 675	29,1%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	**38 687**	**5,1%**	**(724)**	**(,1%)**	**13 694**	**1,8%**	**700 189**	**93,1%**	**751 846**	**100,0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	3 390	10,2%	(59)	(,2%)	1 463	4,4%	28 600	85,6%	33 394	4,4%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	12 310	7,3%	(173)	(,1%)	3 702	2,2%	153 856	90,7%	169 696	22,6%	-	-	-	-
Households	22 492	4,1%	(458)	(,1%)	8 439	1,5%	516 710	94,4%	547 183	72,8%	-	-	-	-
Other	495	31,5%	(35)	(2,2%)	90	5,7%	1 023	65,0%	1 573	,2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	**38 687**	**5,1%**	**(724)**	**(,1%)**	**13 694**	**1,8%**	**700 189**	**93,1%**	**751 846**	**100,0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	13 089	12,0%	(33)	-	2 922	2,7%	93 076	85,3%	109 056	19,5%
Bulk Water	175	153,9%	-	-	-	-	(61)	(53,9%)	113	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	(550)	(32,6%)	-	-	2 238	132,6%	1 688	,3%
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	2 253	47,7%	(379)	(8,0%)	(970)	(20,5%)	3 821	80,9%	4 724	,8%
Auditor-General	326	6,3%	-	-	-	-	4 845	93,7%	5 171	,9%
Other	23 219	5,3%	(613)	(,1%)	2 979	,7%	413 087	94,2%	438 673	78,4%
Total	**39 062**	**7,0%**	**(1 574)**	**(,3%)**	**4 931**	**,9%**	**517 007**	**92,4%**	**559 426**	**100,0%**

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Nokuthula Mbonani	053 441 3956
Financial Manager	Mr Mokgopane Thokoane	053 441 3956

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: KAGISANO-MOLOPO (NW397)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2022 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2021/22												2020/21		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2020/21 to Q4 of 2021/22
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	**168 348**	**169 146**	**77 825**	**46,2%**	**49 050**	**29,1%**	**35 100**	**20,8%**	**1 283**	**,8%**	**163 258**	**96,5%**	**10 159**	**111,6%**	**(87,4%)**
Property rates	19 845	20 918	20 973	105,7%	-	-	-	-	3	-	20 976	100,3%	(421)	107,7%	(100,8%)
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 577	1 577	305	19,4%	336	21,3%	307	19,5%	305	19,3%	1 254	79,5%	394	94,1%	(22,7%)
Interest earned - external investments	1 500	1 500	290	19,3%	241	16,1%	172	11,5%	193	12,9%	896	59,7%	328	36,8%	(41,1%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	2 270	2 270	-	-	-	-	1 028	45,3%	714	31,4%	1 742	76,7%	-	18,1%	(100,0%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	141 831	139 056	56 172	39,6%	45 892	32,4%	33 315	24,0%	-	-	135 380	97,4%	9 772	114,7%	(100,0%)
Other revenue	1 325	1 325	85	6,4%	40	3,0%	277	20,9%	69	5,2%	470	35,5%	87	13,6%	(20,9%)
Gains	-	2 500	-	-	2 540	-	-	-	-	-	2 540	101,6%	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	**181 480**	**210 422**	**36 586**	**20,2%**	**35 755**	**19,7%**	**30 626**	**14,6%**	**34 897**	**16,6%**	**137 864**	**65,5%**	**32 894**	**64,1%**	**6,1%**
Employee related costs	48 649	47 291	10 637	21,9%	13 580	27,9%	13 377	28,3%	10 221	21,6%	47 815	101,1%	10 758	84,1%	(5,0%)
Remuneration of councillors	12 949	12 949	3 101	23,9%	2 948	22,8%	2 168	16,7%	4 302	33,2%	12 519	96,7%	2 146	86,7%	100,4%
Debt impairment	5 460	5 460	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	24 205	24 551	23	,1%	0	-	7	-	-	-	30	,1%	(2)	1,7%	(100,0%)
Finance charges	220	220	1	,4%	-	-	5	2,4%	11	4,8%	17	7,7%	1	3,1%	826,8%
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	58	908	1 302	2 252,5%	642	1 110,1%	619	68,1%	416	45,8%	2 978	328,0%	798	388,9%	(47,9%)
Contracted services	40 075	56 337	12 646	31,6%	9 059	22,6%	6 067	10,8%	13 307	23,6%	41 079	72,9%	9 610	66,3%	38,5%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	1 428	-	589	-	-	-	2 017	-	243	20,0%	(100,0%)
Other expenditure	49 864	62 706	8 877	17,8%	8 097	16,2%	7 793	12,4%	6 641	10,6%	31 409	50,1%	9 340	70,1%	(28,9%)
Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	**(13 132)**	**(41 276)**	**41 239**		**13 295**		**4 474**		**(33 614)**		**25 394**		**(22 734)**		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov a	30 026	51 663	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	**16 894**	**10 387**	**41 239**		**13 295**		**4 474**		**(33 614)**		**25 394**		**(22 734)**		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	**16 894**	**10 387**	**41 239**		**13 295**		**4 474**		**(33 614)**		**25 394**		**(22 734)**		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	**16 894**	**10 387**	**41 239**		**13 295**		**4 474**		**(33 614)**		**25 394**		**(22 734)**		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**16 894**	**10 387**	**41 239**		**13 295**		**4 474**		**(33 614)**		**25 394**		**(22 734)**		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2021/22												2020/21		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2020/21 to Q4 of 2021/22
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	**42 401**	**57 969**	**3 841**	**9,1%**	**9 327**	**22,0%**	**9 729**	**16,8%**	**3 469**	**6,0%**	**26 366**	**45,5%**	**8 971**	**64,4%**	**(61,3%)**
National Government	30 026	46 144	3 841	12,8%	9 060	30,2%	9 698	21,0%	3 442	7,5%	26 041	56,4%	8 883	70,2%	(61,3%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Age	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	**30 026**	**46 144**	**3 841**	**12,8%**	**9 060**	**30,2%**	**9 698**	**21,0%**	**3 442**	**7,5%**	**26 041**	**56,4%**	**8 883**	**70,2%**	**(61,3%)**
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	12 375	11 825	-	-	267	2,2%	31	,3%	28	,2%	326	2,8%	88	6,0%	(68,7%)
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Functional	**33 280**	**44 931**	**3 841**	**11,5%**	**4 183**	**12,6%**	**4 118**	**9,2%**	**2 310**	**5,1%**	**14 452**	**32,2%**	**9 161**	**56,5%**	**(74,8%)**
Municipal governance and administration	**3 875**	**5 125**	**-**	**-**	**1 006**	**26,0%**	**2 327**	**45,4%**	**692**	**13,5%**	**4 025**	**78,5%**	**278**	**99,9%**	**148,9%**
Executive and Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	3 875	5 125	-	-	1 006	26,0%	2 327	45,4%	692	13,5%	4 025	78,5%	278	99,9%	148,9%
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	**-**	**12 500**	**236**	**-**	**231**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**467**	**3,7%**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Community and Social Services	-	12 500	-	-	231	-	-	-	-	-	231	1,8%	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	236	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	236	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	**29 405**	**27 306**	**3 604**	**12,3%**	**2 947**	**10,0%**	**1 791**	**6,6%**	**1 618**	**5,9%**	**9 960**	**36,5%**	**8 883**	**51,9%**	**(81,8%)**
Planning and Development	29 405	27 306	3 604	12,3%	2 947	10,0%	1 791	6,6%	1 618	5,9%	9 960	36,5%	8 883	51,9%	(81,8%)
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2021/22												2020/21		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2020/21 to Q4 of 2021/22
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	**193 716**	**196 303**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Property rates	19 845	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	1 602	6 471	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	142 244	140 944	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	30 026	48 888	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	**-**	**85 684**	**(242)**	**-**	**(391)**	**-**	**3 288**	**3,8%**	**1 102**	**1,3%**	**3 757**	**4,4%**	**(2 206)**	**-**	**(149,9%)**
Suppliers and employees	-	85 464	(242)	-	(391)	-	3 288	3,8%	1 102	1,3%	3 757	4,4%	(2 206)	-	(149,9%)
Finance charges	-	220	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	**193 716**	**281 987**	**(242)**	**(,1%)**	**(391)**	**(,2%)**	**3 288**	**1,2%**	**1 102**	**,4%**	**3 757**	**1,3%**	**(2 206)**	**(1,4%)**	**(149,9%)**
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	**(33 280)**	**(32 431)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Capital assets	(33 280)	(32 431)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	**(33 280)**	**(32 431)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Payments	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	**160 436**	**249 556**	**(242)**	**(,2%)**	**(391)**	**(,2%)**	**3 288**	**1,3%**	**1 102**	**,4%**	**3 757**	**1,5%**	**(2 206)**	**(1,7%)**	**(149,9%)**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	20 000	15 262	49 966	249,8%	6 620	33,1%	4 117	27,0%	25 817	169,2%	49 966	327,4%	23 123	-	11,7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	**180 436**	**264 818**	**16 978**	**9,4%**	**2 145**	**1,2%**	**42 765**	**16,1%**	**16 362**	**6,2%**	**16 362**	**6,2%**	**(19 762)**	**(10,6%)**	**(182,8%)**

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electrici	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	(104)	(,3%)	(1)	-	(68)	(,2%)	31 844	100,5%	31 672	87,8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Manageme	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	320	7,3%	146	3,3%	265	6,0%	3 670	83,4%	4 401	12,2%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	**216**	**,6%**	**145**	**,4%**	**197**	**,5%**	**35 514**	**98,5%**	**36 072**	**100,0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	66 157	100,0%	66 157	183,4%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	326	100,0%	326	,9%	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	848	100,0%	848	2,4%	-	-	-	-
Other	216	(,7%)	145	(,5%)	197	(,6%)	(31 816)	101,8%	(31 258)	(86,7%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	**216**	**,6%**	**145**	**,4%**	**197**	**,5%**	**35 514**	**98,5%**	**36 072**	**100,0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	5 150	226,6%	(3 118)	(137,2%)	(2 559)	(112,6%)	2 800	123,2%	2 272	100,0%
Total	**5 150**	**226,6%**	**(3 118)**	**(137,2%)**	**(2 559)**	**(112,6%)**	**2 800**	**123,2%**	**2 272**	**100,0%**

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Olaotse Bojosinyane	053 998 4455
Financial Manager	Mr Rowan Ferris	053 998 4455

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: DR RUTH SEGOMOTSI MOMPATI (DC39)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2022 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2021/22												2020/21		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2020/21 to Q4 of 2021/22
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	**433 605**	**425 071**	**168 917**	**39,0%**	**136 826**	**31,6%**	**10 543**	**2,5%**	**5 775**	**1,4%**	**322 061**	**75,8%**	**520**	**63,2%**	**1 010,7%**
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 167	1 219	102	8,7%	-	-	813	66,7%	620	50,8%	1 534	125,8%	203	99,4%	205,0%
Interest earned - external investments	10 685	4 612	281	2,6%	773	7,2%	6 367	138,0%	3 096	67,1%	10 517	228,0%	-	-	(100,0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	969	-	281	-	1 250	-	-	-	(100,0%)
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	417 944	418 107	168 509	40,3%	136 053	32,6%	429	,1%	1 642	,4%	306 632	73,3%	-	64,1%	(100,0%)
Other revenue	309	1 133	26	8,4%	0	,1%	1 966	173,5%	137	12,1%	2 129	187,9%	317	169,1%	(56,8%)
Gains	3 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	**427 066**	**668 505**	**29 431**	**6,9%**	**147 783**	**34,6%**	**162 933**	**24,4%**	**88 221**	**13,2%**	**428 368**	**64,1%**	**48 944**	**63,9%**	**80,2%**
Employee related costs	154 969	176 489	9 533	6,2%	62 122	40,1%	97 394	55,2%	25 068	14,2%	194 117	110,0%	15 224	103,5%	64,7%
Remuneration of councillors	11 968	11 650	-	-	1 688	14,1%	1 826	15,7%	2 194	18,8%	5 707	49,0%	-	10,7%	(100,0%)
Debt impairment	800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	70 597	91 385	-	-	-	-	188	,2%	-	-	188	,2%	-	-	-
Finance charges	7 273	7 273	906	12,5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	906	12,5%	903	112,4%	(100,0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	85 853	187 901	-	-	25 491	29,7%	12 062	6,4%	11 729	6,2%	49 282	26,2%	13 600	39,2%	(13,8%)
Contracted services	44 362	140 860	14 909	33,6%	49 540	111,7%	32 309	22,9%	42 706	30,3%	139 464	99,0%	16 582	87,8%	157,6%
Transfers and subsidies	8 318	10 813	346	4,2%	396	4,8%	923	8,5%	448	4,1%	2 112	19,5%	107	8,8%	320,4%
Other expenditure	39 426	42 134	3 737	9,5%	8 546	21,7%	18 232	43,3%	6 076	14,4%	36 591	86,8%	2 530	56,5%	140,2%
Losses	3 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	**6 539**	**(243 434)**	**139 486**		**(10 956)**		**(152 389)**		**(82 446)**		**(106 306)**		**(48 424)**		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov a	664 436	735 083	18 539	2,8%	59 545	9,0%	6 941	,9%	135 882	18,5%	220 907	30,1%	-	28,8%	(100,0%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	**670 975**	**491 649**	**158 025**		**48 588**		**(145 448)**		**53 436**		**114 601**		**(48 424)**		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	**670 975**	**491 649**	**158 025**		**48 588**		**(145 448)**		**53 436**		**114 601**		**(48 424)**		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	**670 975**	**491 649**	**158 025**		**48 588**		**(145 448)**		**53 436**		**114 601**		**(48 424)**		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**670 975**	**491 649**	**158 025**		**48 588**		**(145 448)**		**53 436**		**114 601**		**(48 424)**		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2021/22												2020/21		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2020/21 to Q4 of 2021/22
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	**667 558**	**1 128 550**	**20 167**	**3,0%**	**49 686**	**7,4%**	**17 348**	**1,5%**	**67 486**	**6,0%**	**154 687**	**13,7%**	**13 140**	**(145,1%)**	**413,6%**
National Government	664 436	1 123 529	20 111	3,0%	45 878	6,9%	16 391	1,5%	60 181	5,4%	142 561	12,7%	12 157	(139,4%)	395,0%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Age	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	**664 436**	**1 123 529**	**20 111**	**3,0%**	**45 878**	**6,9%**	**16 391**	**1,5%**	**60 181**	**5,4%**	**142 561**	**12,7%**	**12 157**	**(139,4%)**	**395,0%**
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	3 122	5 021	56	1,8%	3 808	122,0%	957	19,1%	7 304	145,5%	12 126	241,5%	982	(2 007,0%)	643,5%
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Functional	**667 558**	**1 128 550**	**20 167**	**3,0%**	**49 686**	**7,4%**	**17 348**	**1,5%**	**67 486**	**6,0%**	**154 687**	**13,7%**	**13 140**	**(145,1%)**	**413,6%**
Municipal governance and administration	**2 653**	**4 212**	**27**	**1,0%**	**679**	**25,6%**	**637**	**15,1%**	**4 236**	**100,6%**	**5 578**	**132,4%**	**772**	**(524,1%)**	**448,8%**
Executive and Council	173	1 900	-	-	192	110,8%	187	9,8%	1 581	83,2%	1 961	103,2%	3	(143,6%)	53 599,4%
Finance and administration	2 398	1 062	27	1,1%	487	20,3%	428	40,3%	1 563	147,1%	2 505	235,8%	769	(676,3%)	103,3%
Internal audit	82	1 250	-	-	-	-	22	1,7%	1 091	87,3%	1 113	89,0%	-	(115,2%)	(100,0%)
Community and Public Safety	**102**	**280**	**-**	**-**	**218**	**213,6%**	**-**	**-**	**25**	**8,9%**	**243**	**86,8%**	**26**	**(1 055,4%)**	**(3,9%)**
Community and Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	102	280	-	-	218	213,6%	-	-	25	8,9%	243	86,8%	26	(1 055,4%)	(3,9%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	**367**	**327**	**29**	**7,9%**	**15**	**4,0%**	**118**	**36,1%**	**57**	**17,6%**	**219**	**67,1%**	**185**	**(35,5%)**	**(68,9%)**
Planning and Development	265	262	29	11,0%	1	,4%	-	-	57	21,9%	88	33,4%	3	(41,5%)	2 069,6%
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	102	65	-	-	14	13,4%	118	182,8%	-	-	132	204,0%	182	8,4%	(100,0%)
Trading Services	**664 436**	**1 123 731**	**20 111**	**3,0%**	**48 774**	**7,3%**	**16 593**	**1,5%**	**63 168**	**5,6%**	**148 646**	**13,2%**	**12 157**	**(144,5%)**	**419,6%**
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Management	569 436	1 000 153	4 716	,8%	23 706	4,2%	14 684	1,5%	41 041	4,1%	84 147	8,4%	7 707	(104,9%)	432,5%
Waste Water Management	95 000	123 578	15 395	16,2%	25 069	26,4%	1 909	1,5%	22 127	17,9%	64 499	52,2%	4 450	(242,3%)	397,3%
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2021/22												2020/21		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2020/21 to Q4 of 2021/22
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	**1 083 856**	**1 089 181**	**1 892**	**,2%**	**370 306**	**34,2%**	**164 840**	**15,1%**	**7 992**	**,7%**	**545 030**	**50,0%**	**-**	**(1,2%)**	**(100,0%)**
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	1 476	2 352	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	417 944	418 107	-	-	120 000	28,7%	163 255	39,0%	-	-	283 255	67,7%	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	664 436	664 110	1 892	,3%	250 306	37,7%	1 586	,2%	7 992	1,2%	261 776	39,4%	-	(2,4%)	(100,0%)
Interest	-	4 612	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	**(343 851)**	**(566 307)**	**22**	**-**	**9**	**-**	**110**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**140**	**-**	**10**	**-**	**(100,0%)**
Suppliers and employees	(336 578)	(559 034)	22	-	9	-	110	-	-	-	140	-	10	-	(100,0%)
Finance charges	(7 273)	(7 273)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	**740 005**	**522 873**	**1 913**	**,3%**	**370 315**	**50,0%**	**164 950**	**31,5%**	**7 992**	**1,5%**	**545 171**	**104,3%**	**10**	**(1,2%)**	**83 093,6%**
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	**(667 558)**	**(740 105)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Capital assets	(667 558)	(740 105)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	**(667 558)**	**(740 105)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Payments	**(10 800)**	**(10 800)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Repayment of borrowing	(10 800)	(10 800)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	**(10 800)**	**(10 800)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	**61 647**	**(228 032)**	**1 913**	**3,1%**	**370 315**	**600,7%**	**164 950**	**(72,3%)**	**7 992**	**(3,5%)**	**545 171**	**(239,1%)**	**10**	**(1,2%)**	**83 093,6%**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	12 343	12 343	110 077	891,8%	111 990	907,3%	482 305	3 907,4%	647 255	5 243,8%	110 077	891,8%	(81 042)	-	(898,7%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	**73 990**	**(215 688)**	**111 990**	**151,4%**	**482 305**	**651,8%**	**647 255**	**(300,1%)**	**655 248**	**(303,8%)**	**655 248**	**(303,8%)**	**(81 033)**	**(12,2%)**	**(908,6%)**

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electrici	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Manageme	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3 531	28,4%	31	,3%	48	,4%	8 826	71,0%	12 437	100,0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	**3 531**	**28,4%**	**31**	**,3%**	**48**	**,4%**	**8 826**	**71,0%**	**12 437**	**100,0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	3 500	70,0%	-	-	-	-	1 500	30,0%	5 000	40,2%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	30	,5%	30	,5%	47	,7%	6 442	98,4%	6 550	52,7%	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1	,1%	1	,1%	1	,1%	884	99,6%	888	7,1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	**3 531**	**28,4%**	**31**	**,3%**	**48**	**,4%**	**8 826**	**71,0%**	**12 437**	**100,0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	8 341	1,7%	482 951	98,3%	491 292	82,1%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	8	100,0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	-
Other	35 162	32,9%	16 058	15,0%	(2 541)	(2,4%)	58 166	54,4%	106 844	17,9%
Total	**35 170**	**5,9%**	**16 058**	**2,7%**	**5 799**	**1,0%**	**541 117**	**90,5%**	**598 143**	**100,0%**

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Johnny Shai	053 928 6400
Financial Manager	Mr Morena Mofokeng	053 928 6403

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: CITY OF MATLOSANA (NW403)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2022 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2021/22												2020/21		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2020/21 to Q4 of 2021/22
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	**3 531 358**	**3 585 902**	**973 290**	**27,6%**	**877 161**	**24,8%**	**685 143**	**19,1%**	**887 325**	**24,7%**	**3 422 920**	**95,5%**	**653 449**	**78,6%**	**35,8%**
Property rates	490 297	484 108	144 661	29,5%	101 941	20,8%	101 837	21,0%	101 802	21,0%	450 241	93,0%	93 827	87,7%	8,5%
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	962 746	1 025 696	272 065	28,3%	226 895	23,6%	214 335	20,9%	239 296	23,3%	952 591	92,9%	214 244	77,8%	11,7%
Service charges - water revenue	729 313	703 035	171 048	23,5%	153 968	21,1%	146 309	20,8%	183 607	26,1%	654 932	93,2%	151 114	96,6%	21,5%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	130 918	129 205	31 542	24,1%	31 089	23,7%	31 082	24,1%	31 594	24,5%	125 308	97,0%	29 029	78,1%	8,8%
Service charges - refuse revenue	176 491	176 491	42 381	24,0%	41 515	23,5%	41 734	23,6%	42 181	23,9%	167 812	95,1%	33 509	93,8%	25,9%
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	7 158	7 734	2 052	28,7%	1 923	26,9%	1 733	22,4%	2 861	37,0%	8 569	110,8%	1 581	75,1%	81,0%
Interest earned - external investments	10 950	8 845	1 241	11,3%	2 900	26,5%	2 619	29,6%	4 003	45,3%	10 762	121,7%	2 324	65,3%	72,2%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	441 687	492 409	119 061	27,0%	123 808	28,0%	127 653	25,9%	134 184	27,3%	504 706	102,5%	107 308	107,4%	25,0%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	38 131	3 434	392	1,0%	630	1,7%	1 073	31,2%	2 835	82,5%	4 930	143,6%	980	7,5%	189,4%
Licences and permits	9 273	9 908	2 611	28,2%	2 234	24,1%	2 430	24,5%	1 978	20,0%	9 254	93,4%	2 672	112,3%	(26,0%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	494 844	494 844	176 038	35,6%	177 934	36,0%	2 651	,5%	126 610	25,6%	483 234	97,7%	2 766	34,0%	4 477,8%
Other revenue	39 548	50 192	10 191	25,8%	11 848	30,0%	11 460	22,8%	14 714	29,3%	48 214	96,1%	14 041	45,1%	4,8%
Gains	-	-	7	-	473	-	226	-	1 660	-	2 366	-	55	-	2 913,9%
Operating Expenditure	**3 692 555**	**3 947 702**	**436 959**	**11,8%**	**812 036**	**22,0%**	**614 099**	**15,6%**	**735 495**	**18,6%**	**2 598 589**	**65,8%**	**517 112**	**79,1%**	**42,2%**
Employee related costs	692 304	717 502	159 992	23,1%	184 157	26,6%	171 978	24,0%	168 847	23,5%	684 974	95,5%	167 024	102,8%	1,1%
Remuneration of councillors	37 223	37 223	7 896	21,2%	8 567	23,0%	8 832	23,7%	8 894	23,9%	34 189	91,9%	8 716	93,6%	2,0%
Debt impairment	746 930	746 930	36 348	4,9%	29 605	4,0%	21 927	2,9%	36 203	4,8%	124 082	16,6%	8 962	71,4%	304,0%
Depreciation and asset impairment	366 774	400 000	-	-	194 685	53,1%	64 895	16,2%	-	-	259 580	64,9%	64 851	77,0%	(100,0%)
Finance charges	2 300	9 660	420	18,3%	400	17,4%	5 288	54,7%	373	3,9%	6 482	67,1%	435	58,2%	(14,1%)
Bulk purchases	1 032 353	1 032 353	135 349	13,1%	235 456	22,8%	153 460	14,9%	198 483	19,2%	722 747	70,0%	82 686	81,6%	140,0%
Other Materials	405 145	459 925	34 400	8,5%	23 256	5,7%	50 962	11,1%	147 374	32,0%	255 992	55,7%	73 182	53,7%	101,4%
Contracted services	262 292	367 837	51 965	19,8%	100 031	38,1%	72 525	19,7%	108 841	29,6%	333 362	90,6%	68 148	96,7%	59,7%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	147 235	176 273	10 589	7,2%	35 587	24,2%	64 229	36,4%	64 200	36,4%	174 605	99,1%	43 064	63,9%	49,1%
Losses	-	-	-	-	293	-	4	-	2 279	-	2 575	-	45	-	5 000,3%
Surplus/(Deficit)	**(161 198)**	**(361 800)**	**536 331**		**65 125**		**71 044**		**151 831**		**824 330**		**136 337**		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov a	167 630	165 923	22 925	13,7%	55 956	33,4%	6 567	4,0%	63 138	38,1%	148 586	89,6%	22 948	55,6%	175,1%
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	**6 433**	**(195 876)**	**559 256**		**121 081**		**77 611**		**214 969**		**972 917**		**159 285**		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	**6 433**	**(195 876)**	**559 256**		**121 081**		**77 611**		**214 969**		**972 917**		**159 285**		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	**6 433**	**(195 876)**	**559 256**		**121 081**		**77 611**		**214 969**		**972 917**		**159 285**		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**6 433**	**(195 876)**	**559 256**		**121 081**		**77 611**		**214 969**		**972 917**		**159 285**		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2021/22												2020/21		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2020/21 to Q4 of 2021/22
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	**167 630**	**226 088**	**41 572**	**24,8%**	**31 824**	**19,0%**	**20 337**	**9,0%**	**79 005**	**34,9%**	**172 738**	**76,4%**	**62 447**	**68,2%**	**26,5%**
National Government	167 630	177 642	41 572	24,8%	31 824	19,0%	20 337	11,4%	49 157	27,7%	142 890	80,4%	62 447	72,4%	(21,3%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Age	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	**167 630**	**177 642**	**41 572**	**24,8%**	**31 824**	**19,0%**	**20 337**	**11,4%**	**49 157**	**27,7%**	**142 890**	**80,4%**	**62 447**	**72,4%**	**(21,3%)**
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	48 446	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 848	61,6%	29 848	61,6%	-	-	(100,0%)
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Functional	**167 630**	**226 088**	**41 572**	**24,8%**	**31 824**	**19,0%**	**20 337**	**9,0%**	**79 005**	**34,9%**	**172 738**	**76,4%**	**62 447**	**68,2%**	**26,5%**
Municipal governance and administration	**-**	**31 259**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**22 416**	**71,7%**	**22 416**	**71,7%**	**-**	**-**	**(100,0%)**
Executive and Council	-	29 009	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 283	69,9%	20 283	69,9%	-	-	(100,0%)
Finance and administration	-	2 250	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 134	94,8%	2 134	94,8%	-	-	(100,0%)
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	**15 285**	**29 575**	**6 067**	**39,7%**	**6 725**	**44,0%**	**5 540**	**18,7%**	**7 058**	**23,9%**	**25 390**	**85,9%**	**5 005**	**71,6%**	**41,0%**
Community and Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	15 285	29 575	6 067	39,7%	6 725	44,0%	5 540	18,7%	7 058	23,9%	25 390	85,9%	5 005	71,6%	41,0%
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	**55 012**	**61 878**	**20 621**	**37,5%**	**11 764**	**21,4%**	**1 946**	**3,1%**	**15 876**	**25,7%**	**50 206**	**81,1%**	**12 395**	**84,3%**	**28,1%**
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	55 012	61 878	20 621	37,5%	11 764	21,4%	1 946	3,1%	15 876	25,7%	50 206	81,1%	12 395	84,3%	28,1%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	**84 603**	**87 647**	**11 396**	**13,5%**	**9 311**	**11,0%**	**8 501**	**9,7%**	**31 839**	**36,3%**	**61 047**	**69,7%**	**43 476**	**61,1%**	**(26,8%)**
Energy sources	38 707	40 215	2 915	7,5%	3 134	8,1%	(1 367)	(3,4%)	19 914	49,5%	24 596	61,2%	19 256	50,3%	3,4%
Water Management	33 280	30 537	7 155	21,5%	3 603	10,8%	3 990	13,1%	9 793	32,1%	24 542	80,4%	11 742	63,8%	(16,6%)
Waste Water Management	12 616	16 895	1 325	10,5%	2 574	20,4%	5 878	34,8%	2 131	12,6%	11 909	70,5%	12 479	75,9%	(82,9%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	**12 730**	**15 730**	**3 488**	**27,4%**	**4 024**	**31,6%**	**4 351**	**27,7%**	**1 815**	**11,5%**	**13 678**	**87,0%**	**1 570**	**86,8%**	**15,6%**

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2021/22												2020/21		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2020/21 to Q4 of 2021/22
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	**2 920 750**	**2 810 657**	**1 442 744**	**49,4%**	**1 069 139**	**36,6%**	**2 005 091**	**71,3%**	**1 296 226**	**46,1%**	**5 813 200**	**206,8%**	**1 424 216**	**227,2%**	**(9,0%)**
Property rates	336 662	336 662	103 409	30,7%	126 980	37,7%	97 536	29,0%	93 957	27,9%	421 882	125,3%	99 525	949,1%	(5,6%)
Service charges	**1 450 674**	**1 484 643**	**316 307**	**21,8%**	**368 111**	**25,4%**	**329 513**	**22,2%**	**337 612**	**22,7%**	**1 351 543**	**91,0%**	**315 429**	**53,7%**	**7,0%**
Other revenue	470 189	328 232	741 794	157,8%	383 852	81,6%	1 456 035	443,6%	807 638	246,1%	3 389 320	1 032,6%	1 009 261	221,1%	(20,0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	490 216	490 216	205 254	41,9%	151 838	31,0%	121 794	24,8%	1 000	,2%	479 886	97,9%	-	-	(100,0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	172 258	172 258	75 980	44,1%	38 354	22,3%	211	,1%	56 007	32,5%	170 551	99,0%	-	-	(100,0%)
Interest	750	(1 355)	-	-	3	,4%	2	(,1%)	13	(,9%)	18	(1,3%)	-	-	(100,0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	**(2 272 550)**	**(2 785 620)**	**(199 311)**	**8,8%**	**(624 643)**	**27,5%**	**(2 145 115)**	**77,0%**	**(1 211 881)**	**43,5%**	**(4 180 951)**	**150,1%**	**(1 489 148)**	**179,5%**	**(18,6%)**
Suppliers and employees	(2 272 550)	(2 785 620)	(199 311)	8,8%	(624 643)	27,5%	(2 145 115)	77,0%	(1 211 881)	43,5%	(4 180 951)	150,1%	(1 489 148)	179,5%	(18,6%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	**648 200**	**25 037**	**1 243 433**	**191,8%**	**444 496**	**68,6%**	**(140 024)**	**(559,3%)**	**84 345**	**336,9%**	**1 632 249**	**6 519,3%**	**(64 932)**	**804,9%**	**(229,9%)**
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	**(33)**	**-**	**3**	**(8,3%)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**3**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	(33)	-	3	(8,3%)	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	**(167 630)**	**(226 088)**	**(41 572)**	**24,8%**	**(31 824)**	**19,0%**	**(20 337)**	**9,0%**	**(79 005)**	**34,9%**	**(172 738)**	**76,4%**	**(62 447)**	**136,5%**	**26,5%**
Capital assets	(167 630)	(226 088)	(41 572)	24,8%	(31 824)	19,0%	(20 337)	9,0%	(79 005)	34,9%	(172 738)	76,4%	(62 447)	136,5%	26,5%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	**(167 663)**	**(226 088)**	**(41 570)**	**24,8%**	**(31 824)**	**19,0%**	**(20 337)**	**9,0%**	**(79 005)**	**34,9%**	**(172 735)**	**76,4%**	**(62 447)**	**136,5%**	**26,5%**
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	**1 000**	**1 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	**1 000**	**1 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	**481 537**	**(200 050)**	**1 201 863**	**249,6%**	**412 672**	**85,7%**	**(160 361)**	**80,2%**	**5 340**	**(2,7%)**	**1 459 514**	**(729,6%)**	**(127 379)**	**1 413,0%**	**(104,2%)**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	281 423	281 423	256 082	91,0%	1 451 587	515,8%	1 864 259	662,4%	1 703 898	605,5%	256 082	91,0%	1 613 833	232,8%	5,6%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	**762 960**	**81 373**	**1 451 587**	**190,3%**	**1 864 259**	**244,3%**	**1 703 898**	**2 093,9%**	**1 709 238**	**2 100,5%**	**1 709 238**	**2 100,5%**	**1 486 454**	**385,8%**	**15,0%**

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	81 296	3,3%	45 930	1,9%	42 844	1,7%	2 284 599	93,1%	2 454 669	36,9%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electrici	66 530	13,2%	18 789	3,7%	15 403	3,0%	404 783	80,1%	505 505	7,6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	41 697	10,6%	11 922	3,0%	9 251	2,4%	329 963	84,0%	392 832	5,9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Manageme	7 996	2,5%	5 537	1,7%	4 863	1,5%	305 741	94,3%	324 136	4,9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	15 195	2,4%	11 243	1,7%	10 616	1,7%	605 528	94,2%	642 582	9,7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	46 512	2,3%	45 810	2,2%	45 108	2,2%	1 901 884	93,3%	2 039 314	30,7%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	25 557	8,9%	6 308	2,2%	11 889	4,1%	244 656	84,8%	288 410	4,3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	**284 783**	**4,3%**	**145 540**	**2,2%**	**139 972**	**2,1%**	**6 077 154**	**91,4%**	**6 647 449**	**100,0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	5 351	5,7%	2 915	3,1%	2 804	3,0%	82 167	88,1%	93 236	1,4%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	68 964	11,6%	20 265	3,4%	15 769	2,7%	487 379	82,3%	592 377	8,9%	-	-	-	-
Households	210 468	3,5%	122 360	2,1%	121 399	2,0%	5 507 608	92,4%	5 961 836	89,7%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	**284 783**	**4,3%**	**145 540**	**2,2%**	**139 972**	**2,1%**	**6 077 154**	**91,4%**	**6 647 449**	**100,0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	133 997	11,3%	78 732	6,6%	69 072	5,8%	906 113	76,3%	1 187 915	49,4%
Bulk Water	86 859	8,1%	47 082	4,4%	40 370	3,8%	895 980	83,7%	1 070 291	44,5%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	27 651	18,7%	5 412	3,7%	3 823	2,6%	111 318	75,1%	148 205	6,2%
Auditor-General	3	1,2%	-	-	-	-	231	98,8%	234	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	**248 510**	**10,3%**	**131 227**	**5,5%**	**113 265**	**4,7%**	**1 913 642**	**79,5%**	**2 406 644**	**100,0%**

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr T S R Nkhumise	018 487 8009
Financial Manager	Mr O Kgoete (Acting)	018 487 8017

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: MAQUASSI HILLS (NW404)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2022 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2021/22												2020/21		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2020/21 to Q4 of 2021/22
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	**526 416**	**546 231**	**313 069**	**59,5%**	**(529 484)**	**(100,6%)**	**600 008**	**109,8%**	**88 687**	**16,2%**	**472 280**	**86,5%**	**67 461**	**96,2%**	**31,5%**
Property rates	60 841	53 724	14 195	23,3%	12 847	21,1%	13 406	25,0%	12 850	23,9%	53 297	99,2%	8 664	91,5%	48,3%
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	81 296	81 296	143 655	176,7%	(624 760)	(768,5%)	516 262	635,0%	33 737	41,5%	68 893	84,7%	17 933	110,1%	88,1%
Service charges - water revenue	72 483	100 559	53 149	73,3%	7 079	9,8%	1 069	1,1%	6 931	6,9%	68 228	67,8%	20 838	106,5%	(66,7%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	34 145	30 318	9 762	28,6%	5 608	16,4%	7 598	25,1%	7 679	25,3%	30 646	101,1%	4 735	73,3%	62,2%
Service charges - refuse revenue	14 907	15 247	4 835	32,4%	2 789	18,7%	3 765	24,7%	3 759	24,7%	15 147	99,3%	2 335	81,4%	61,0%
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	863	1 386	37	4,3%	58	6,7%	50	3,6%	42	3,0%	187	13,5%	25	18,4%	64,3%
Interest earned - external investments	700	700	0	-	26	3,7%	-	-	44	6,3%	70	10,0%	3	7,8%	1 424,4%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	85 778	85 778	25 631	29,9%	14 773	17,2%	21 979	25,6%	23 173	27,0%	85 555	99,7%	12 543	75,9%	84,7%
Dividends received	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	10 520	10 520	-	-	29	,3%	-	-	67	,6%	96	,9%	8	1,0%	771,9%
Licences and permits	14 300	16 000	1 230	8,6%	4 711	32,9%	(228)	(1,4%)	233	1,5%	5 946	37,2%	-	49,2%	(100,0%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	148 117	148 924	59 809	40,4%	47 125	31,8%	35 885	24,1%	-	-	142 819	95,9%	-	113,1%	-
Other revenue	2 464	1 778	767	31,1%	233	9,4%	224	12,6%	171	9,6%	1 394	78,4%	377	64,2%	(54,7%)
Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	**586 472**	**613 005**	**61 974**	**10,6%**	**74 087**	**12,6%**	**72 034**	**11,8%**	**105 300**	**17,2%**	**313 396**	**51,1%**	**47 719**	**47,7%**	**120,7%**
Employee related costs	103 765	100 122	22 050	21,3%	23 754	22,9%	22 492	22,5%	20 926	20,9%	89 222	89,1%	14 314	73,2%	46,2%
Remuneration of councillors	10 052	10 159	2 210	22,0%	2 193	21,8%	2 230	21,9%	2 240	22,1%	8 873	87,3%	1 464	85,2%	53,0%
Debt impairment	132 876	132 876	360	,3%	89	,1%	2 541	1,9%	47 541	35,8%	50 531	38,0%	-	-	(100,0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	51 484	51 484	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	6 836	6 836	186	2,7%	438	6,4%	552	8,1%	104	1,5%	1 280	18,7%	178	51,2%	(41,6%)
Bulk purchases	57 764	57 764	18 762	32,5%	21 751	37,7%	14 666	25,4%	2 579	4,5%	57 759	100,0%	8 775	95,1%	(70,6%)
Other Materials	188 023	185 170	11 480	6,1%	16 271	8,7%	16 736	9,0%	20 422	11,0%	64 908	35,1%	16 518	63,5%	23,6%
Contracted services	9 238	29 708	1 842	19,9%	5 317	57,6%	8 073	27,2%	4 842	16,3%	20 075	67,6%	4 008	92,3%	20,8%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	26 435	38 886	5 083	19,2%	4 272	16,2%	4 744	12,2%	6 647	17,1%	20 746	53,4%	2 462	50,1%	170,0%
Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	**(60 056)**	**(66 775)**	**251 095**		**(603 571)**		**527 974**		**(16 613)**		**158 884**		**19 742**		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov a	69 110	73 110	30 000	43,4%	18 974	27,5%	6 787	9,3%	-	-	55 761	76,3%	-	34,8%	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies	813	813	-	-	943	116,0%	-	-	151	18,6%	1 094	134,6%	793	303,8%	(80,9%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	**9 867**	**7 148**	**281 095**		**(583 654)**		**534 761**		**(16 462)**		**215 739**		**20 535**		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	**9 867**	**7 148**	**281 095**		**(583 654)**		**534 761**		**(16 462)**		**215 739**		**20 535**		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	**9 867**	**7 148**	**281 095**		**(583 654)**		**534 761**		**(16 462)**		**215 739**		**20 535**		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**9 867**	**7 148**	**281 095**		**(583 654)**		**534 761**		**(16 462)**		**215 739**		**20 535**		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2021/22												2020/21		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2020/21 to Q4 of 2021/22
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	**70 782**	**81 961**	**17 632**	**24,9%**	**14 265**	**20,2%**	**12 840**	**15,7%**	**12 970**	**15,8%**	**57 707**	**70,4%**	**15 851**	**62,4%**	**(18,2%)**
National Government	55 802	65 621	17 136	30,7%	13 874	24,9%	10 247	15,6%	8 305	12,7%	49 562	75,5%	15 635	63,6%	(46,9%)
Provincial Government	130	130	-	-	-	-	118	90,8%	-	-	118	90,8%	216	82,8%	(100,0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Age	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	**55 932**	**65 751**	**17 136**	**30,6%**	**13 874**	**24,8%**	**10 365**	**15,8%**	**8 305**	**12,6%**	**49 680**	**75,6%**	**15 851**	**63,7%**	**(47,6%)**
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	14 850	16 211	495	3,3%	391	2,6%	2 475	15,3%	4 666	28,8%	8 027	49,5%	-	-	(100,0%)
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Functional	**70 782**	**81 961**	**17 632**	**24,9%**	**14 265**	**20,2%**	**12 840**	**15,7%**	**12 970**	**15,8%**	**57 707**	**70,4%**	**15 851**	**62,4%**	**(18,2%)**
Municipal governance and administration	**10 600**	**10 550**	**495**	**4,7%**	**558**	**5,3%**	**1 524**	**14,4%**	**3 701**	**35,1%**	**6 278**	**59,5%**	**(22)**	**43,1%**	**(16 634,4%)**
Executive and Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	10 600	10 550	495	4,7%	558	5,3%	1 524	14,4%	3 701	35,1%	6 278	59,5%	(22)	43,1%	(16 634,4%)
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	**130**	**130**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**118**	**90,8%**	**-**	**-**	**118**	**90,8%**	**216**	**82,8%**	**(100,0%)**
Community and Social Services	130	130	-	-	-	-	118	90,8%	-	-	118	90,8%	216	82,8%	(100,0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	**12 127**	**13 922**	**541**	**4,5%**	**8 910**	**73,5%**	**1 547**	**11,1%**	**2 208**	**15,9%**	**13 206**	**94,9%**	**3 215**	**57,5%**	**(31,3%)**
Planning and Development	3 277	900	-	-	175	5,3%	100	11,1%	23	2,5%	298	33,1%	-	8,8%	(100,0%)
Road Transport	8 850	13 022	541	6,1%	8 735	98,7%	1 447	11,1%	2 185	16,8%	12 909	99,1%	3 215	64,5%	(32,0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	**47 925**	**57 359**	**16 595**	**34,6%**	**4 797**	**10,0%**	**9 652**	**16,8%**	**7 062**	**12,3%**	**38 105**	**66,4%**	**12 442**	**64,6%**	**(43,2%)**
Energy sources	-	1 500	-	-	-	-	1 184	78,9%	-	-	1 184	78,9%	-	-	-
Water Management	40 435	45 314	15 063	37,3%	3 641	9,0%	7 034	15,5%	5 003	11,0%	30 742	67,8%	12 442	67,7%	(59,8%)
Waste Water Management	7 490	10 545	1 532	20,4%	1 156	15,4%	1 434	13,6%	2 059	19,5%	6 180	58,6%	-	-	(100,0%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2021/22												2020/21		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2020/21 to Q4 of 2021/22
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	**(63 702)**	**(63 702)**	**168 282**	**(264,2%)**	**93 649**	**(147,0%)**	**76 649**	**(120,3%)**	**236 913**	**(371,9%)**	**575 492**	**(903,4%)**	**2 587**	**-**	**9 058,5%**
Property rates	-	-	22 673	-	(5 163)	-	6 836	-	4 784	-	29 130	-	-	-	(100,0%)
Service charges	-	-	678 251	-	689 485	-	(476 494)	-	18 554	-	909 795	-	656	-	2 729,0%
Other revenue	(16 139)	(16 139)	(551 398)	3 416,6%	(594 457)	3 683,4%	545 890	(3 382,4%)	213 575	(1 323,3%)	(386 390)	2 394,1%	1 931	-	10 960,3%
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	-	-	3 447	-	623	-	416	-	-	-	4 486	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	-	-	15 310	-	3 161	-	-	-	-	-	18 470	-	-	-	-
Interest	(47 563)	(47 563)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	**(281 163)**	**(281 163)**	**(66 486)**	**23,6%**	**(58 070)**	**20,7%**	**(33 087)**	**11,8%**	**(68 812)**	**24,5%**	**(226 455)**	**80,5%**	**(5 451)**	**-**	**1 162,4%**
Suppliers and employees	(281 163)	(281 163)	(66 486)	23,6%	(58 070)	20,7%	(33 087)	11,8%	(68 812)	24,5%	(226 455)	80,5%	(5 451)	-	1 162,4%
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	**(344 865)**	**(344 865)**	**101 796**	**(29,5%)**	**35 579**	**(10,3%)**	**43 562**	**(12,6%)**	**168 101**	**(48,7%)**	**349 038**	**(101,2%)**	**(2 864)**	**-**	**(5 969,6%)**
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	**(70 782)**	**(70 782)**	**(17 632)**	**24,9%**	**(14 265)**	**20,2%**	**(12 840)**	**18,1%**	**(12 970)**	**18,3%**	**(57 707)**	**81,5%**	**(1 539)**	**-**	**742,9%**
Capital assets	(70 782)	(70 782)	(17 632)	24,9%	(14 265)	20,2%	(12 840)	18,1%	(12 970)	18,3%	(57 707)	81,5%	(1 539)	-	742,9%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	**(70 782)**	**(70 782)**	**(17 632)**	**24,9%**	**(14 265)**	**20,2%**	**(12 840)**	**18,1%**	**(12 970)**	**18,3%**	**(57 707)**	**81,5%**	**(1 539)**	**-**	**742,9%**
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	**(415 647)**	**(415 647)**	**84 165**	**(20,2%)**	**21 314**	**(5,1%)**	**30 721**	**(7,4%)**	**155 130**	**(37,3%)**	**291 330**	**(70,1%)**	**(4 403)**	**-**	**(3 623,5%)**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(72 558)	(72 558)	56 366	(77,7%)	106 119	(146,3%)	127 432	(175,6%)	158 154	(218,0%)	56 366	(77,7%)	24 540	13,1%	544,5%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	**(488 205)**	**(488 205)**	**106 119**	**(21,7%)**	**127 432**	**(26,1%)**	**158 154**	**(32,4%)**	**313 284**	**(64,2%)**	**313 284**	**(64,2%)**	**20 137**	**(8,2%)**	**1 455,8%**

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	5 889	,9%	7 828	1,2%	6 881	1,0%	656 557	97,0%	677 155	35,4%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electrici	21 857	25,8%	5 140	6,1%	1 689	2,0%	56 075	66,2%	84 761	4,4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	4 464	3,0%	3 579	2,4%	3 495	2,4%	135 722	92,2%	147 261	7,7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Manageme	2 601	,9%	2 640	,9%	2 547	,9%	279 295	97,3%	287 083	15,0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 237	,8%	1 321	,9%	1 280	,9%	143 138	97,4%	146 977	7,7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	8 096	1,4%	7 552	1,3%	7 477	1,3%	542 309	95,9%	565 434	29,6%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	73	2,4%	24	,8%	23	,8%	2 871	96,0%	2 990	,2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	**44 217**	**2,3%**	**28 084**	**1,5%**	**23 393**	**1,2%**	**1 815 967**	**95,0%**	**1 911 661**	**100,0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	1 008	7,6%	626	4,7%	447	3,4%	11 192	84,3%	13 274	,7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	6 442	6,9%	3 128	3,3%	2 021	2,2%	81 959	87,6%	93 551	4,9%	-	-	-	-
Households	36 766	2,0%	24 330	1,3%	20 924	1,2%	1 722 816	95,5%	1 804 836	94,4%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	**44 217**	**2,3%**	**28 084**	**1,5%**	**23 393**	**1,2%**	**1 815 967**	**95,0%**	**1 911 661**	**100,0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	6 569	40,7%	-	-	-	-	9 581	59,3%	16 150	9,2%
Bulk Water	62 293	49,3%	-	-	5 943	4,7%	58 240	46,0%	126 476	71,7%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	64	1,3%	-	-	1 147	24,0%	3 564	74,6%	4 776	2,7%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	997	100,0%	997	,6%
Other	12 137	43,5%	93	,3%	2 632	9,4%	13 043	46,7%	27 906	15,8%
Total	**81 063**	**46,0%**	**93**	**,1%**	**9 723**	**5,5%**	**85 425**	**48,5%**	**176 304**	**100,0%**

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Velaphi Zikalala	018 596 1074
Financial Manager	Mr Johannes Mogoemang	018 596 3025

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: J B MARKS (NW405)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2022 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2021/22												2020/21		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2020/21 to Q4 of 2021/22
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	**1 887 847**	**1 888 847**	**621 014**	**32,9%**	**357 898**	**19,0%**	**1 403 342**	**74,3%**	**(717 031)**	**(38,0%)**	**1 665 223**	**88,2%**	**283 052**	**99,0%**	**(353,3%)**
Property rates	213 902	213 902	55 305	25,9%	55 967	26,2%	54 327	25,4%	57 127	26,7%	222 726	104,1%	51 285	104,5%	11,4%
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	981 101	981 101	318 779	32,5%	126 932	12,9%	1 187 004	121,0%	(871 187)	(88,8%)	761 528	77,6%	167 270	98,1%	(620,8%)
Service charges - water revenue	96 872	96 872	50 614	52,2%	18 414	19,0%	38 704	40,0%	13 811	14,3%	121 542	125,5%	(3 223)	107,9%	(528,5%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	70 846	70 846	26 103	36,8%	23 366	33,0%	16 011	22,6%	26 840	37,9%	92 320	130,3%	25 400	138,0%	5,7%
Service charges - refuse revenue	48 102	68 102	20 001	41,6%	19 874	41,3%	7 012	10,3%	20 153	29,6%	67 040	98,4%	19 284	171,1%	4,5%
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	3 626	3 626	434	12,0%	578	15,9%	566	15,6%	676	18,6%	2 254	62,2%	458	55,5%	47,5%
Interest earned - external investments	20 000	20 000	2 916	14,6%	3 563	17,8%	4 275	21,4%	4 733	23,7%	15 487	77,4%	2 175	22,6%	117,6%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	36 200	16 200	12 025	33,2%	10 136	28,0%	14 650	90,4%	16 086	99,3%	52 897	326,5%	13 026	108,2%	23,5%
Dividends received	3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	92 187	92 187	-	-	-	-	396	,4%	819	,9%	1 215	1,3%	(3)	-	(26 396,4%)
Licences and permits	11 328	11 328	6 169	54,5%	350	3,1%	3 784	33,4%	9 402	83,0%	19 705	174,0%	4 648	71,3%	102,3%
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	306 242	307 242	126 680	41,4%	96 926	31,7%	75 208	24,5%	1 568	,5%	300 382	97,8%	200	97,2%	683,6%
Other revenue	7 439	7 439	1 989	26,7%	1 792	24,1%	1 405	18,9%	2 941	39,5%	8 126	109,2%	2 532	129,4%	16,2%
Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	**2 191 276**	**2 191 276**	**414 673**	**18,9%**	**458 637**	**20,9%**	**417 700**	**19,1%**	**497 118**	**22,7%**	**1 788 128**	**81,6%**	**574 234**	**81,1%**	**(13,4%)**
Employee related costs	592 136	592 136	130 076	22,0%	140 217	23,7%	133 712	22,6%	141 546	23,9%	545 551	92,1%	164 037	90,5%	(13,7%)
Remuneration of councillors	32 844	32 844	6 983	21,3%	6 545	19,9%	7 047	21,5%	7 002	21,3%	27 577	84,0%	9 313	86,6%	(24,8%)
Debt impairment	224 000	224 000	46 000	20,5%	46 000	20,5%	42 250	18,9%	39 836	17,8%	174 086	77,7%	56 288	99,3%	(29,2%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	274 469	274 469	-	-	-	-	-	-	359	,1%	359	,1%	103	,1%	250,3%
Finance charges	5	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	678 014	678 014	164 815	24,3%	149 642	22,1%	178 015	26,3%	181 122	26,7%	673 594	99,3%	175 407	97,1%	3,3%
Other Materials	51 946	51 946	1 830	3,5%	6 236	12,0%	7 838	15,1%	4 395	8,5%	20 299	39,1%	26 450	73,5%	(83,4%)
Contracted services	244 247	244 247	36 461	14,9%	74 346	30,4%	48 138	19,7%	80 908	33,1%	239 854	98,2%	87 260	77,2%	(7,3%)
Transfers and subsidies	6 097	8 301	13 203	216,6%	12 509	205,2%	(16 628)	(200,3%)	15 000	180,7%	24 084	290,1%	13 042	4 563,8%	15,0%
Other expenditure	87 519	85 315	15 304	17,5%	23 141	26,4%	17 328	20,3%	26 949	31,6%	82 723	97,0%	42 333	78,4%	(36,3%)
Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	**(303 429)**	**(302 429)**	**206 341**		**(100 739)**		**985 642**		**(1 214 148)**		**(122 905)**		**(291 182)**		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov a	135 168	134 168	16 890	12,5%	16 948	12,5%	10 531	7,8%	39 359	29,3%	83 728	62,4%	24 837	98,0%	58,5%
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	**(168 261)**	**(168 261)**	**223 231**		**(83 791)**		**996 173**		**(1 174 789)**		**(39 177)**		**(266 345)**		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	**(168 261)**	**(168 261)**	**223 231**		**(83 791)**		**996 173**		**(1 174 789)**		**(39 177)**		**(266 345)**		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	**(168 261)**	**(168 261)**	**223 231**		**(83 791)**		**996 173**		**(1 174 789)**		**(39 177)**		**(266 345)**		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**(168 261)**	**(168 261)**	**223 231**		**(83 791)**		**996 173**		**(1 174 789)**		**(39 177)**		**(266 345)**		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2021/22												2020/21		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2020/21 to Q4 of 2021/22
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	**213 117**	**178**	**24 313**	**11,4%**	**27 017**	**12,7%**	**16 752**	**9 411,1%**	**47 530**	**26 701,9%**	**115 611**	**64 949,7%**	**54 637**	**67,7%**	**(13,0%)**
National Government	113 604	-	19 978	17,6%	24 614	21,7%	14 321	-	30 003	-	88 915	-	15 731	65,1%	90,7%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 929	78,5%	(100,0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Age	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	**113 604**	**-**	**19 978**	**17,6%**	**24 614**	**21,7%**	**14 321**	**-**	**30 003**	**-**	**88 915**	**-**	**19 660**	**67,5%**	**52,6%**
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	99 513	178	4 335	4,4%	2 403	2,4%	2 431	1 365,8%	17 526	9 846,3%	26 696	14 997,6%	34 976	68,2%	(49,9%)
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Functional	**213 117**	**157 717**	**24 313**	**11,4%**	**27 017**	**12,7%**	**16 752**	**10,6%**	**47 556**	**30,2%**	**115 637**	**73,3%**	**55 636**	**69,0%**	**(14,5%)**
Municipal governance and administration	**4 145**	**25 395**	**169**	**4,1%**	**129**	**3,1%**	**2 043**	**8,0%**	**1 875**	**7,4%**	**4 217**	**16,6%**	**2 108**	**35,9%**	**(11,1%)**
Executive and Council	1 919	-	-	-	1	,1%	-	-	1 746	-	1 747	-	4	,2%	41 758,5%
Finance and administration	2 226	25 395	169	7,6%	128	5,8%	2 043	8,0%	129	,5%	2 470	9,7%	2 104	51,4%	(93,9%)
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	**42 238**	**18 631**	**4 730**	**11,2%**	**9 220**	**21,8%**	**7 874**	**42,3%**	**12 125**	**65,1%**	**33 950**	**182,2%**	**2 710**	**44,7%**	**347,3%**
Community and Social Services	16 281	3 148	3 705	22,8%	6 582	40,4%	7 660	243,3%	5 289	168,0%	23 236	738,1%	-	35,8%	(100,0%)
Sport And Recreation	11 304	15 305	1 025	9,1%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 025	6,7%	-	82,2%	-
Public Safety	14 652	178	-	-	2 639	18,0%	214	120,1%	6 836	3 840,5%	9 688	5 442,9%	2 710	57,2%	152,2%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	**44 957**	**9 204**	**4 771**	**10,6%**	**1 715**	**3,8%**	**369**	**4,0%**	**12 480**	**135,6%**	**19 336**	**210,1%**	**7 813**	**82,9%**	**59,7%**
Planning and Development	13 043	-	-	-	223	1,7%	-	-	-	-	223	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	31 913	9 204	4 771	15,0%	1 492	4,7%	369	4,0%	12 480	135,6%	19 113	207,7%	7 813	86,7%	59,7%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	**121 778**	**104 487**	**14 641**	**12,0%**	**15 952**	**13,1%**	**6 465**	**6,2%**	**21 076**	**20,2%**	**58 135**	**55,6%**	**43 004**	**69,1%**	**(51,0%)**
Energy sources	11 478	(3 587)	1 171	10,2%	1 505	13,1%	555	(15,5%)	2 187	(61,0%)	5 417	(151,0%)	129	43,9%	1 601,4%
Water Management	79 103	53 820	12 123	15,3%	12 032	15,2%	5 911	11,0%	17 649	32,8%	47 715	88,7%	22 822	64,8%	(22,7%)
Waste Water Management	23 892	54 255	1 348	5,6%	2 416	10,1%	-	-	1 240	2,3%	5 003	9,2%	12 591	74,9%	(90,2%)
Waste Management	7 304	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 463	78,0%	(100,0%)
Other	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2021/22												2020/21		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2020/21 to Q4 of 2021/22
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	**1 858 702**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**184 231**	**-**	**375 883**	**-**	**560 114**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(100,0%)**
Property rates	209 292	-	-	-	-	-	22 144	-	53 891	-	76 035	-	-	-	(100,0%)
Service charges	**1 093 621**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**84 701**	**-**	**275 568**	**-**	**360 270**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(100,0%)**
Other revenue	114 579	-	-	-	-	-	2 415	-	13 427	-	15 842	-	-	-	(100,0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	307 242	-	-	-	-	-	74 971	-	5 387	-	80 358	-	-	-	(100,0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	133 968	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 610	-	27 610	-	-	-	(100,0%)
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	**(1 653 549)**	**(2 827 105)**	**(188 234)**	**11,4%**	**(480 934)**	**29,1%**	**(348 111)**	**12,3%**	**(456 014)**	**16,1%**	**(1 473 293)**	**52,1%**	**-**	**-**	**(100,0%)**
Suppliers and employees	(1 653 549)	(2 827 105)	(188 234)	11,4%	(480 934)	29,1%	(348 111)	12,3%	(456 014)	16,1%	(1 473 293)	52,1%	-	-	(100,0%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	**205 153**	**(2 827 105)**	**(188 234)**	**(91,8%)**	**(480 934)**	**(234,4%)**	**(163 881)**	**5,8%**	**(80 131)**	**2,8%**	**(913 179)**	**32,3%**	**-**	**-**	**(100,0%)**
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	**(99 090)**	**(6 093)**	**(542)**	**,5%**	**(32)**	**-**	**40**	**(,7%)**	**74 719**	**(1 226,4%)**	**74 185**	**(1 217,6%)**	**(0)**	**,1%**	**(30 622 586,1%)**
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	(36 488)	(32)	(3)	-	0	-	(0)	,1%	32	(100,4%)	29	(92,0%)	(0)	11,7%	(13 270,1%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(62 602)	(6 061)	(539)	,9%	(33)	,1%	40	(,7%)	74 687	(1 232,3%)	74 155	(1 223,6%)	-	-	(100,0%)
Payments	**(213 117)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(12 675)**	**-**	**(55 681)**	**-**	**(68 356)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(100,0%)**
Capital assets	(213 117)	-	-	-	-	-	(12 675)	-	(55 681)	-	(68 356)	-	-	-	(100,0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	**(312 208)**	**(6 093)**	**(542)**	**,2%**	**(32)**	**-**	**(12 635)**	**207,4%**	**19 038**	**(312,5%)**	**5 829**	**(95,7%)**	**(0)**	**-**	**(7 802 408,2%)**
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Payments	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	**(107 055)**	**(2 833 198)**	**(188 776)**	**176,3%**	**(480 966)**	**449,3%**	**(176 515)**	**6,2%**	**(61 093)**	**2,2%**	**(907 351)**	**32,0%**	**(0)**	**-**	**25 037 960,7%**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	135 323	202 794	(295)	(,2%)	(189 087)	(139,7%)	(670 074)	(330,4%)	(847 281)	(417,8%)	(295)	(,1%)	1 413	,5%	(60 051,6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	**28 269**	**(2 630 404)**	**(189 026)**	**(668,7%)**	**(670 084)**	**(2 370,4%)**	**(847 276)**	**32,2%**	**(907 976)**	**34,5%**	**(907 976)**	**34,5%**	**(62)**	**-**	**1 454 943,1%**

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	(1 959)	(1,8%)	6 876	6,2%	5 619	5,0%	101 164	90,6%	111 700	12,8%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electrici	57 250	23,1%	14 918	6,0%	8 427	3,4%	167 563	67,5%	248 158	28,4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	11 001	8,3%	9 733	7,3%	5 969	4,5%	105 925	79,9%	132 628	15,2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Manageme	6 677	6,4%	3 681	3,5%	3 101	3,0%	90 690	87,1%	104 149	11,9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	3 441	4,1%	2 850	3,4%	1 946	2,3%	76 325	90,3%	84 562	9,7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1	,6%	8	4,0%	4	2,2%	176	93,1%	189	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	5 164	2,7%	6 518	3,4%	5 203	2,7%	174 094	91,2%	190 980	21,9%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(22 419)	(1 335,4%)	263	15,7%	208	12,4%	23 627	1 407,4%	1 679	,2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	**59 156**	**6,8%**	**44 847**	**5,1%**	**30 477**	**3,5%**	**739 565**	**84,6%**	**874 045**	**100,0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	(8 004)	(15,2%)	8 167	15,5%	4 730	9,0%	47 671	90,7%	52 564	6,0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	26 936	34,0%	4 477	5,7%	3 642	4,6%	44 127	55,7%	79 183	9,1%	-	-	-	-
Households	27 442	8,6%	15 076	4,7%	10 974	3,4%	264 795	83,2%	318 287	36,4%	-	-	-	-
Other	12 780	3,0%	17 127	4,0%	11 131	2,6%	382 971	90,3%	424 010	48,5%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	**59 156**	**6,8%**	**44 847**	**5,1%**	**30 477**	**3,5%**	**739 565**	**84,6%**	**874 045**	**100,0%**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	77 732	99,2%	-	-	-	-	613	,8%	78 345	99,0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	501	66,5%	9	1,2%	-	-	244	32,4%	754	1,0%
Total	**78 233**	**98,9%**	**9**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**857**	**1,1%**	**79 099**	**100,0%**

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Ofentse Masibi	018 299 5003
Financial Manager	Mr Kgosietsile Kgosiemang	018 299 5535

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: DR KENNETH KAUNDA (DC40)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2022 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2021/22												2020/21		Q4 of 2020/21 to Q4 of 2021/22
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	**211 606**	**211 689**	**83 745**	**39,6%**	**70 205**	**33,2%**	**52 800**	**24,9%**	**1 469**	**,7%**	**208 219**	**98,4%**	**558**	**94,2%**	**163,0%**
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	5 200	5 200	238	4,6%	213	4,1%	2 591	49,8%	814	15,6%	3 855	74,1%	385	46,6%	111,3%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	500	500	85	16,9%	136	27,2%	113	22,6%	98	19,5%	432	86,3%	52	82,6%	87,2%
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	33 688	33 763	11 688	34,7%	12 470	37,0%	7 042	20,9%	504	1,5%	31 704	93,9%	121	78,5%	315,4%
Other revenue	172 218	172 226	71 734	41,7%	57 386	33,3%	43 054	25,0%	54	-	172 228	100,0%	-	99,4%	(100,0%)
Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	**211 603**	**211 688**	**42 351**	**20,0%**	**51 345**	**24,3%**	**47 058**	**22,2%**	**50 772**	**24,0%**	**191 526**	**90,5%**	**54 431**	**84,0%**	**(6,7%)**
Employee related costs	119 016	116 016	26 679	22,4%	31 054	26,1%	26 996	23,3%	26 615	22,9%	111 344	96,0%	25 490	92,1%	4,4%
Remuneration of councillors	13 075	10 825	2 586	19,8%	1 889	14,4%	2 939	27,1%	2 556	23,6%	9 969	92,1%	2 811	79,1%	(9,1%)
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	6 704	6 704	-	-	-	-	2 450	36,5%	575	8,6%	3 026	45,1%	4 907	61,3%	(88,3%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	4 178	4 408	812	19,4%	1 077	25,8%	1 639	37,2%	1 633	37,1%	5 161	117,1%	1 024	75,7%	59,5%
Contracted services	27 698	34 163	6 989	25,2%	9 006	32,5%	7 502	22,0%	10 879	31,8%	34 377	100,6%	8 527	78,6%	27,6%
Transfers and subsidies	8 122	6 950	602	7,4%	667	8,2%	(1 153)	(16,6%)	3 841	55,3%	3 956	56,9%	2 440	66,9%	57,4%
Other expenditure	32 810	32 622	4 683	14,3%	7 653	23,3%	6 635	20,3%	4 713	14,4%	23 684	72,6%	9 232	74,6%	(48,9%)
Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	-	(41)	-	9	-	-	-	(100,0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	**3**	**2**	**41 394**		**18 860**		**5 743**		**(49 303)**		**16 694**		**(53 873)**		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov a	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	**3**	**2**	**41 394**		**18 860**		**5 743**		**(49 303)**		**16 694**		**(53 873)**		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	**3**	**2**	**41 394**		**18 860**		**5 743**		**(49 303)**		**16 694**		**(53 873)**		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	**3**	**2**	**41 394**		**18 860**		**5 743**		**(49 303)**		**16 694**		**(53 873)**		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**3**	**2**	**41 394**		**18 860**		**5 743**		**(49 303)**		**16 694**		**(53 873)**		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2021/22												2020/21		Q4 of 2020/21 to Q4 of 2021/22
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	**117 305**	**42 050**	**2 335**	**2,0%**	**609**	**,5%**	**6 540**	**15,6%**	**3 168**	**7,5%**	**12 651**	**30,1%**	**679**	**13,7%**	**366,7%**
National Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Age	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Borrowing	90 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	27 305	42 050	2 335	8,6%	609	2,2%	6 540	15,6%	3 168	7,5%	12 651	30,1%	679	13,7%	366,7%
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Functional	**117 305**	**42 050**	**2 335**	**2,0%**	**609**	**,5%**	**6 540**	**15,6%**	**3 168**	**7,5%**	**12 651**	**30,1%**	**679**	**13,7%**	**366,7%**
Municipal governance and administration	**11 935**	**13 440**	**617**	**5,2%**	**547**	**4,6%**	**2 891**	**21,5%**	**2 215**	**16,5%**	**6 269**	**46,6%**	**519**	**27,4%**	**326,8%**
Executive and Council	75	75	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29	8,2%	(100,0%)
Finance and administration	11 660	13 080	617	5,3%	547	4,7%	2 891	22,1%	2 215	16,9%	6 269	47,9%	490	28,8%	351,8%
Internal audit	200	285	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	**9 020**	**9 790**	**18**	**,2%**	**44**	**,5%**	**1 684**	**17,2%**	**880**	**9,0%**	**2 626**	**26,8%**	**108**	**15,3%**	**712,1%**
Community and Social Services	9 020	9 790	18	,2%	44	,5%	1 684	17,2%	880	9,0%	2 626	26,8%	108	15,3%	712,1%
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	**96 350**	**18 820**	**1 699**	**1,8%**	**18**	**-**	**1 965**	**10,4%**	**73**	**,4%**	**3 756**	**20,0%**	**52**	**,4%**	**41,8%**
Planning and Development	96 350	18 820	1 699	1,8%	18	-	1 965	10,4%	73	,4%	3 756	20,0%	52	,4%	41,8%
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2021/22												2020/21		Q4 of 2020/21 to Q4 of 2021/22
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	**211 606**	**211 689**	**222 866**	**105,3%**	**144 193**	**68,1%**	**218 741**	**103,3%**	**61 657**	**29,1%**	**647 457**	**305,9%**	**21 105**	**-**	**192,1%**
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Other revenue	172 718	172 726	219 539	127,1%	143 210	82,9%	217 277	125,8%	61 468	35,6%	641 494	371,4%	21 105	-	191,2%
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	33 688	33 763	1 531	4,5%	954	2,8%	637	1,9%	-	-	3 122	9,2%	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	-	-	1 760	-	-	-	754	-	-	-	2 514	-	-	-	-
Interest	5 200	5 200	36	,7%	29	,6%	73	1,4%	189	3,6%	327	6,3%	-	-	(100,0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	**(204 899)**	**(204 984)**	**(45 105)**	**22,0%**	**(47 081)**	**23,0%**	**(45 513)**	**22,2%**	**(48 710)**	**23,8%**	**(186 409)**	**90,9%**	**(6 063)**	**-**	**703,4%**
Suppliers and employees	(196 777)	(198 034)	(45 105)	22,9%	(47 081)	23,9%	(45 513)	23,0%	(48 710)	24,6%	(186 409)	94,1%	(6 063)	-	703,4%
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(8 122)	(6 950)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	**6 707**	**6 706**	**177 761**	**2 650,2%**	**97 112**	**1 447,8%**	**173 228**	**2 583,3%**	**12 947**	**193,1%**	**461 048**	**6 875,5%**	**15 042**	**-**	**(13,9%)**
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	**-**	**-**	**0**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**0**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-
Payments	**(117 305)**	**(42 050)**	**(2 335)**	**2,0%**	**(609)**	**,5%**	**(6 540)**	**15,6%**	**(3 168)**	**7,5%**	**(12 651)**	**30,1%**	**(679)**	**-**	**366,7%**
Capital assets	(117 305)	(42 050)	(2 335)	2,0%	(609)	,5%	(6 540)	15,6%	(3 168)	7,5%	(12 651)	30,1%	(679)	-	366,7%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	**(117 305)**	**(42 050)**	**(2 335)**	**2,0%**	**(609)**	**,5%**	**(6 540)**	**15,6%**	**(3 168)**	**7,5%**	**(12 651)**	**30,1%**	**(679)**	**-**	**366,7%**
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	**90 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	90 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Payments	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	**90 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	**(20 598)**	**(35 344)**	**175 427**	**(851,7%)**	**96 503**	**(468,5%)**	**166 688**	**(471,6%)**	**9 779**	**(27,7%)**	**448 397**	**(1 268,7%)**	**14 363**	**-**	**(31,9%)**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	53 074	63 641	98 985	186,5%	274 412	517,0%	370 914	582,8%	537 603	844,7%	98 985	155,5%	132 819	276,9%	304,8%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	**32 476**	**28 296**	**274 412**	**845,0%**	**370 914**	**1 142,1%**	**537 603**	**1 899,9%**	**547 382**	**1 934,5%**	**547 382**	**1 934,5%**	**147 182**	**558,1%**	**271,9%**

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electrici	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Manageme	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Shirly Mapedi Lesupi	018 473 8016
Financial Manager	Mr Klucky Steenkamp	018 473 8105

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

AGGREGRATED INFORMATION FOR NORTH WEST

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2022 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2021/22												2020/21		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2020/21 to Q4 of 2021/22
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	**21 373 888**	**22 362 136**	**6 392 130**	**29,9%**	**4 152 208**	**19,4%**	**6 733 980**	**30,1%**	**2 949 672**	**13,2%**	**20 227 990**	**90,5%**	**3 980 569**	**84,3%**	**(25,9%)**
Property rates	2 460 247	2 441 669	650 823	26,5%	537 766	21,9%	544 769	22,3%	546 061	22,4%	2 279 418	93,4%	544 257	91,4%	,3%
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	5 909 888	6 772 794	1 808 092	30,6%	748 092	12,7%	2 834 400	41,8%	562 849	8,3%	5 953 434	87,9%	1 433 675	93,1%	(60,7%)
Service charges - water revenue	2 166 044	2 204 446	570 513	26,3%	451 848	20,9%	445 333	20,2%	483 325	21,9%	1 951 018	88,5%	441 633	92,5%	9,4%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	851 190	845 587	155 183	18,2%	143 996	16,9%	148 732	17,6%	155 572	18,4%	603 483	71,4%	144 179	66,5%	7,9%
Service charges - refuse revenue	645 932	669 606	159 166	24,6%	153 328	23,7%	143 586	21,4%	154 625	23,1%	610 705	91,2%	143 175	98,2%	8,0%
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	46 282	44 151	10 013	21,6%	9 198	19,9%	9 088	20,6%	11 362	25,7%	39 661	89,8%	8 512	84,0%	33,5%
Interest earned - external investments	119 946	146 220	16 408	13,7%	33 322	27,8%	39 870	27,3%	46 304	31,7%	135 904	92,9%	25 173	90,4%	83,9%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 515 545	1 542 942	362 775	23,9%	345 643	22,8%	378 603	24,5%	366 631	23,8%	1 453 651	94,2%	337 481	88,6%	8,6%
Dividends received	7	5	-	-	-	-	1 028	19 528,9%	352	6 676,2%	1 380	26 205,1%	(20 000)	-	(101,8%)
Fines, penalties and forfeits	197 032	158 538	1 553	,8%	1 257	,6%	3 160	2,0%	23 105	14,6%	29 075	18,3%	2 891	7,6%	699,3%
Licences and permits	89 316	81 164	11 475	12,8%	8 878	9,9%	9 813	12,1%	20 382	25,1%	50 548	62,3%	14 979	51,9%	36,1%
Agency services	129 413	179 413	48 119	37,2%	41 346	31,9%	32 332	18,0%	48 048	26,8%	169 845	94,7%	29 885	74,6%	60,8%
Transfers and subsidies	6 911 883	6 934 224	2 492 787	36,1%	1 586 970	23,0%	2 064 378	29,8%	492 163	7,1%	6 636 298	95,7%	832 427	76,1%	(40,9%)
Other revenue	311 815	319 653	104 011	33,4%	88 538	28,4%	77 228	24,2%	35 560	11,1%	305 337	95,5%	40 113	86,9%	(11,3%)
Gains	19 347	21 724	1 212	6,3%	2 027	10,5%	1 660	7,6%	3 335	15,4%	8 234	37,9%	2 189	22,1%	52,4%
Operating Expenditure	**22 272 598**	**23 956 867**	**3 509 606**	**15,8%**	**4 813 807**	**21,6%**	**4 478 415**	**18,7%**	**5 483 625**	**22,9%**	**18 285 453**	**76,3%**	**4 315 593**	**73,8%**	**27,1%**
Employee related costs	5 685 000	5 719 989	1 136 909	20,0%	1 402 182	24,7%	1 317 514	23,0%	1 250 115	21,9%	5 106 720	89,3%	1 302 451	93,1%	(4,0%)
Remuneration of councillors	456 806	438 063	86 285	18,9%	90 569	19,8%	104 841	23,9%	96 785	22,1%	378 480	86,4%	98 514	92,7%	(1,8%)
Debt impairment	3 158 931	3 118 735	82 428	2,6%	77 188	2,4%	330 041	10,6%	140 178	4,5%	629 836	20,2%	153 616	33,4%	(8,7%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	2 534 973	2 591 204	127 683	5,0%	321 299	12,7%	191 397	7,4%	277 550	10,7%	917 929	35,4%	134 521	31,4%	106,3%
Finance charges	318 813	210 629	10 997	3,4%	28 436	8,9%	41 530	19,7%	42 261	20,1%	123 225	58,5%	46 812	39,1%	(9,7%)
Bulk purchases	4 579 701	5 374 395	1 103 423	24,1%	1 417 502	31,0%	1 266 572	23,6%	1 767 732	32,9%	5 555 230	103,4%	988 380	99,8%	78,9%
Other Materials	1 776 429	2 100 541	210 109	11,8%	418 574	23,6%	406 007	19,3%	582 547	27,7%	1 617 238	77,0%	481 479	75,8%	21,0%
Contracted services	2 298 357	2 806 789	383 884	16,7%	684 295	29,8%	526 882	18,8%	904 931	32,2%	2 499 993	89,1%	609 773	82,5%	48,4%
Transfers and subsidies	111 855	122 182	45 761	40,9%	25 235	22,6%	(643)	(,5%)	25 310	20,7%	95 662	78,3%	22 765	71,2%	11,2%
Other expenditure	1 348 233	1 474 341	272 112	20,2%	348 380	25,8%	293 023	19,9%	391 589	26,6%	1 305 104	88,5%	391 003	81,3%	,1%
Losses	3 500	-	50 014	1 429,0%	145	4,1%	1 250	-	4 625	-	56 034	-	86 278	89 363 754,0%	(94,6%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	**(898 710)**	**(1 594 731)**	**2 882 525**		**(661 599)**		**2 255 565**		**(2 533 953)**		**1 942 538**		**(335 024)**		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov a	2 918 427	2 998 194	192 557	6,6%	358 947	12,3%	347 687	11,6%	538 159	17,9%	1 437 350	47,9%	467 807	59,4%	15,0%
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies	898	898	-	-	943	105,0%	-	-	151	16,8%	1 094	121,8%	997	4,5%	(84,8%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	9 000	9 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	86	,7%	(100,0%)
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	**2 029 615**	**1 413 361**	**3 075 082**		**(301 709)**		**2 603 252**		**(1 995 643)**		**3 380 982**		**133 866**		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	**2 029 615**	**1 413 361**	**3 075 082**		**(301 709)**		**2 603 252**		**(1 995 643)**		**3 380 982**		**133 866**		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	**2 029 615**	**1 413 361**	**3 075 082**		**(301 709)**		**2 603 252**		**(1 995 643)**		**3 380 982**		**133 866**		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**2 029 615**	**1 413 361**	**3 075 082**		**(301 709)**		**2 603 252**		**(1 995 643)**		**3 380 982**		**133 866**		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2021/22												2020/21		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2020/21 to Q4 of 2021/22
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	**3 486 189**	**3 963 350**	**355 318**	**10,2%**	**569 918**	**16,3%**	**413 290**	**10,4%**	**681 239**	**17,2%**	**2 019 765**	**51,0%**	**759 790**	**30,6%**	**(10,3%)**
National Government	2 882 127	3 326 847	331 474	11,5%	503 194	17,5%	328 854	9,9%	516 950	15,5%	1 680 472	50,5%	668 332	30,5%	(22,7%)
Provincial Government	10 450	32 851	8 199	78,5%	9 553	91,4%	4 184	12,7%	8 326	25,3%	30 262	92,1%	18 878	61,4%	(55,9%)
District Municipality	-	11 840	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Age	3 357	2 957	522	15,5%	18	,5%	(48)	(1,6%)	25	,9%	517	17,5%	223	34,2%	(88,7%)
Transfers recognised - capital	**2 895 934**	**3 374 495**	**340 195**	**11,7%**	**512 764**	**17,7%**	**332 991**	**9,9%**	**525 301**	**15,6%**	**1 711 251**	**50,7%**	**687 433**	**31,5%**	**(23,6%)**
Borrowing	90 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	500 255	588 856	15 123	3,0%	57 154	11,4%	80 300	13,6%	155 938	26,5%	308 514	52,4%	72 356	34,3%	115,5%
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Functional	**3 477 068**	**4 163 988**	**358 692**	**10,3%**	**569 476**	**16,4%**	**434 199**	**10,4%**	**691 903**	**16,6%**	**2 054 270**	**49,3%**	**781 654**	**30,0%**	**(11,5%)**
Municipal governance and administration	**127 595**	**281 531**	**4 074**	**3,2%**	**30 470**	**23,9%**	**50 092**	**17,8%**	**102 958**	**36,6%**	**187 594**	**66,6%**	**14 945**	**21,0%**	**588,9%**
Executive and Council	26 823	53 552	-	-	2 013	7,5%	4 365	8,2%	27 212	50,8%	33 590	62,7%	3 608	33,0%	654,2%
Finance and administration	100 036	225 990	4 074	4,1%	28 275	28,3%	45 688	20,2%	74 655	33,0%	152 691	67,6%	11 219	19,4%	565,4%
Internal audit	736	1 989	-	-	183	24,8%	39	2,0%	1 091	54,9%	1 313	66,0%	117	24,7%	831,2%
Community and Public Safety	**253 630**	**235 696**	**18 794**	**7,4%**	**32 221**	**12,7%**	**51 851**	**22,0%**	**58 272**	**24,7%**	**161 137**	**68,4%**	**31 191**	**55,0%**	**86,8%**
Community and Social Services	88 237	79 676	5 664	6,4%	13 772	15,6%	14 895	18,7%	21 504	27,0%	55 835	70,1%	3 969	28,3%	441,8%
Sport And Recreation	93 189	115 734	13 131	14,1%	14 541	15,6%	14 601	12,6%	21 523	18,6%	63 795	55,1%	24 272	60,7%	(11,3%)
Public Safety	70 004	37 728	-	-	3 784	5,4%	22 298	59,1%	14 923	39,6%	41 005	108,7%	2 921	86,6%	411,0%
Housing	1 850	1 858	-	-	124	6,7%	56	3,0%	227	12,2%	407	21,9%	30	1,9%	658,4%
Health	350	700	-	-	-	-	-	-	94	13,5%	94	13,5%	-	-	(100,0%)
Economic and Environmental Services	**985 894**	**939 198**	**142 422**	**14,4%**	**157 835**	**16,0%**	**123 795**	**13,2%**	**157 682**	**16,8%**	**581 734**	**61,9%**	**272 283**	**72,4%**	**(42,1%)**
Planning and Development	346 964	285 132	66 592	19,2%	25 012	7,2%	30 919	10,8%	38 557	13,5%	161 080	56,5%	83 996	68,8%	(54,1%)
Road Transport	638 828	654 002	75 830	11,9%	132 810	20,8%	92 759	14,2%	119 124	18,2%	420 522	64,3%	188 104	73,8%	(36,7%)
Environmental Protection	102	65	-	-	14	13,4%	118	182,8%	-	-	132	204,0%	182	8,4%	(100,0%)
Trading Services	**2 097 220**	**2 691 613**	**189 913**	**9,1%**	**344 926**	**16,4%**	**204 111**	**7,6%**	**371 176**	**13,8%**	**1 110 127**	**41,2%**	**461 665**	**11,9%**	**(19,6%)**
Energy sources	315 722	341 513	16 050	5,1%	40 271	12,8%	34 055	10,0%	63 590	18,6%	153 966	45,1%	40 873	25,0%	55,6%
Water Management	1 214 041	1 598 955	97 437	8,0%	121 355	10,0%	96 418	6,0%	170 403	10,7%	485 612	30,4%	229 870	8,7%	(25,9%)
Waste Water Management	553 325	729 315	76 427	13,8%	183 300	33,1%	72 156	9,9%	124 032	17,0%	455 914	62,5%	183 459	9,9%	(32,4%)
Waste Management	14 131	21 829	-	-	-	-	1 482	6,8%	13 153	60,3%	14 635	67,0%	7 463	54,0%	76,2%
Other	**12 730**	**15 950**	**3 488**	**27,4%**	**4 024**	**31,6%**	**4 351**	**27,3%**	**1 815**	**11,4%**	**13 678**	**85,8%**	**1 570**	**86,8%**	**15,6%**

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2021/22												2020/21		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q4 of 2020/21 to Q4 of 2021/22
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	**19 821 165**	**18 574 988**	**4 589 589**	**23,2%**	**4 090 824**	**20,6%**	**4 846 649**	**26,1%**	**2 917 423**	**15,7%**	**16 444 485**	**88,5%**	**1 911 275**	**59,5%**	**52,6%**
Property rates	1 695 431	1 483 267	342 945	20,2%	303 528	17,9%	332 317	22,4%	366 838	24,7%	1 345 628	90,7%	158 586	243,9%	131,3%
Service charges	**6 790 655**	**5 796 861**	**1 304 141**	**19,2%**	**1 369 444**	**20,2%**	**295 760**	**5,1%**	**974 931**	**16,8%**	**3 944 276**	**68,0%**	**387 745**	**16,0%**	**151,4%**
Other revenue	1 203 127	1 259 744	1 146 005	95,3%	554 526	46,1%	2 818 178	223,7%	1 254 416	99,6%	5 773 124	458,3%	1 038 585	195,4%	20,8%
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	6 674 644	6 641 235	759 388	11,4%	544 920	8,2%	740 920	11,2%	151 124	2,3%	2 196 352	33,1%	163 888	26,5%	(7,8%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	3 474 592	3 400 757	1 035 745	29,8%	1 316 684	37,9%	657 318	19,3%	161 820	4,8%	3 171 567	93,3%	160 268	96,8%	1,0%
Interest	(17 285)	(6 877)	1 365	(7,9%)	1 723	(10,0%)	2 156	(31,4%)	8 293	(120,6%)	13 538	(196,9%)	2 203	1,0%	276,5%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	**(10 631 531)**	**(12 605 381)**	**(1 455 611)**	**13,7%**	**(2 150 878)**	**20,2%**	**(3 325 157)**	**26,4%**	**(2 280 496)**	**18,1%**	**(9 212 143)**	**73,1%**	**(1 636 047)**	**61,2%**	**39,4%**
Suppliers and employees	(10 566 808)	(12 540 751)	(1 455 361)	13,8%	(2 150 825)	20,4%	(3 325 099)	26,5%	(2 266 490)	18,1%	(9 197 775)	73,3%	(1 636 046)	61,8%	38,5%
Finance charges	(96 599)	(97 679)	(251)	,3%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(251)	,3%	(1)	-	(100,0%)
Transfers and grants	31 876	33 048	-	-	(53)	(,2%)	(58)	(,2%)	(14 006)	(42,4%)	(14 117)	(42,7%)	-	,1%	(100,0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	**9 189 635**	**5 969 606**	**3 133 978**	**34,1%**	**1 939 946**	**21,1%**	**1 521 492**	**25,5%**	**636 927**	**10,7%**	**7 232 342**	**121,2%**	**275 228**	**58,0%**	**131,4%**
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	**(222 472)**	**7 304**	**41 769**	**(18,8%)**	**(27 207)**	**12,2%**	**(2 110)**	**(28,9%)**	**75 106**	**1 028,3%**	**87 559**	**1 198,8%**	**482**	**7,8%**	**15 484,5%**
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	7 704	6 704	483	6,3%	356	4,6%	608	9,1%	182	2,7%	1 629	24,3%	359	3,5%	(49,3%)
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	(144 138)	(1)	10 360	(7,2%)	0	-	22	(3 408,6%)	29	(4 609,1%)	10 412	(1 626 805,8%)	76	98,4%	(61,1%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(86 037)	601	30 927	(35,9%)	(27 563)	32,0%	(2 739)	(456,0%)	74 895	12 465,4%	75 519	12 569,3%	47	(,7%)	159 210,0%
Payments	**(3 377 948)**	**(3 339 201)**	**(175 172)**	**5,2%**	**(274 882)**	**8,1%**	**(208 197)**	**6,2%**	**(410 398)**	**12,3%**	**(1 068 649)**	**32,0%**	**(220 560)**	**34,0%**	**86,1%**
Capital assets	(3 377 948)	(3 339 201)	(175 172)	5,2%	(274 882)	8,1%	(208 197)	6,2%	(410 398)	12,3%	(1 068 649)	32,0%	(220 560)	34,0%	86,1%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	**(3 600 420)**	**(3 331 897)**	**(133 403)**	**3,7%**	**(302 089)**	**8,4%**	**(210 307)**	**6,3%**	**(335 292)**	**10,1%**	**(981 090)**	**29,4%**	**(220 078)**	**34,1%**	**52,4%**
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	**91 000**	**511**	**2**	**-**	**1**	**-**	**2**	**,3%**	**21**	**4,1%**	**25**	**5,0%**	**20**	**,1%**	**3,7%**
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	90 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	1 000	511	2	,2%	1	,1%	2	,3%	21	4,1%	25	5,0%	20	3,5%	3,7%

Payments	**(110 853)**	**(110 893)**	**(973)**	**,9%**	**(2 017)**	**1,8%**	**(116)**	**,1%**	**(1 983)**	**1,8%**	**(5 089)**	**4,6%**	**-**	**-**	**(100,0%)**
Repayment of borrowing	(110 853)	(110 893)	(973)	,9%	(2 017)	1,8%	(116)	,1%	(1 983)	1,8%	(5 089)	4,6%	-	-	(100,0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	**(19 853)**	**(110 382)**	**(971)**	**4,9%**	**(2 017)**	**10,2%**	**(114)**	**,1%**	**(1 962)**	**1,8%**	**(5 064)**	**4,6%**	**20**	**-**	**(9 774,9%)**
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	**5 569 361**	**2 527 326**	**2 999 604**	**53,9%**	**1 635 841**	**29,4%**	**1 311 071**	**51,9%**	**299 673**	**11,9%**	**6 246 188**	**247,1%**	**55 171**	**60,7%**	**443,2%**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	1 343 750	1 641 852	1 120 607	83,4%	4 016 406	298,9%	5 710 662	347,8%	6 916 834	421,3%	1 120 607	68,3%	4 496 868	(34,0%)	53,8%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	**6 913 111**	**4 169 179**	**4 062 996**	**58,8%**	**5 739 790**	**83,0%**	**7 176 734**	**172,1%**	**6 820 339**	**163,6%**	**6 820 339**	**163,6%**	**4 250 798**	**64,7%**	**60,4%**

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	290 721	3,3%	119 959	1,4%	146 941	1,7%	8 169 989	93,6%	8 727 611	30,4%	(14)	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electrici	353 305	14,4%	51 134	2,1%	72 394	2,9%	1 984 486	80,6%	2 461 319	8,6%	(6)	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	238 709	6,3%	62 264	1,6%	83 765	2,2%	3 418 914	89,9%	3 803 651	13,2%	(5)	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Manageme	70 122	3,1%	24 479	1,1%	37 427	1,7%	2 111 516	94,1%	2 243 544	7,8%	(26)	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	69 471	2,7%	29 203	1,2%	39 136	1,5%	2 398 126	94,6%	2 535 935	8,8%	(36)	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1 120	1,9%	131	,2%	621	1,1%	57 145	96,8%	59 017	,2%	(1)	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	200 508	2,7%	90 003	1,2%	130 936	1,8%	6 933 705	94,3%	7 355 152	25,6%	(13)	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	292 720	19,1%	13 930	,9%	100 934	6,6%	1 124 859	73,4%	1 532 442	5,3%	10 056	,7%	-	-
Total By Income Source	**1 516 675**	**5,3%**	**391 102**	**1,4%**	**612 154**	**2,1%**	**26 198 741**	**91,2%**	**28 718 672**	**100,0%**	**9 955**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	36 877	2,1%	46 270	2,6%	44 181	2,5%	1 656 697	92,9%	1 784 026	6,2%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	689 508	19,7%	54 016	1,5%	156 087	4,4%	2 609 317	74,4%	3 508 929	12,2%	(201)	-	-	-
Households	715 422	3,3%	266 382	1,2%	369 408	1,7%	20 517 703	93,8%	21 868 914	76,1%	(118)	-	-	-
Other	74 868	4,8%	24 434	1,6%	42 478	2,7%	1 415 023	90,9%	1 556 804	5,4%	10 274	,7%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	**1 516 675**	**5,3%**	**391 102**	**1,4%**	**612 154**	**2,1%**	**26 198 741**	**91,2%**	**28 718 672**	**100,0%**	**9 955**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**	**Amount**	**%**
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	650 392	29,7%	125 520	5,7%	116 211	5,3%	1 299 154	59,3%	2 191 277	31,9%
Bulk Water	231 854	10,5%	65 527	3,0%	65 303	3,0%	1 850 673	83,6%	2 213 357	32,2%
PAYE deductions	1 052	15,2%	1 125	16,3%	1 101	15,9%	3 635	52,6%	6 914	,1%
VAT (output less input)	(1 233)	(270,6%)	(550)	(120,7%)	-	-	2 238	491,3%	456	-
Pensions / Retirement	2 163	3,8%	1 268	2,3%	1 208	2,1%	51 704	91,8%	56 343	,8%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	112 048	100,0%	112 048	1,6%
Trade Creditors	290 682	30,7%	26 741	2,8%	35 592	3,8%	593 556	62,7%	946 351	13,8%
Auditor-General	614	2,3%	148	,5%	721	2,7%	25 657	94,5%	27 140	,4%
Other	118 775	9,0%	27 128	2,1%	38 398	2,9%	1 131 415	86,0%	1 315 716	19,2%
Total	**1 294 300**	**18,8%**	**246 908**	**3,6%**	**258 533**	**3,8%**	**5 069 860**	**73,8%**	**6 869 601**	**100,0%**

Contact Details

Municipal Manager		
Financial Manager		

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.